

FBI

Date: 9/5/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Belmont.....
Mr. Mohr.....
Mr. Carper.....
Mr. Callahan.....
Mr. Conrad.....
Mr. DeLoach.....
Mr. Evans.....
Mr. Gale.....
Mr. Rosen.....
Mr. Sullivan.....
Mr. Tavel.....
Mr. Trotter.....
Telg. Room.....
Miss Holmes.....
Miss Gandy.....

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are 3 copies and for New York 1 copy of an informant's statement captioned, "ISADORE NEEDLEMAN."

The information appearing in the enclosed informant's statement was furnished on 8/25/63 by CG 5824-S* to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

③-Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
1-Chicago

RFH:MDW
(5)

REC- 28

286 1 2 10 11 193
EX-102

22 SEP 10 1983

Approved:

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

IV

Pe

65 SEP 13 1963

ISADORE NEEDLEMAN

During conversations held with various individuals in Moscow, USSR, during the period of August 13-21, 1963, which included Henry Winston, a Vice Chairman, Communist Party, USA (CP, USA); John Williamson, a functionary of the CP of Great Britain; and, representatives of the International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU), it was learned that all of these individuals were quite unhappy with some of the activities of Isadore Needleman while in the Soviet Union during July and August, 1963.

Both Winston and Williamson complained that Needleman had "talked out of school" and meddled in improper areas. The representatives of the International Department, Central Committee, CPSU, those assigned to the North and South American Section in particular, complained that Needleman was not acting with propriety in the Soviet Union and had even insisted that they should attempt to arrange and pay for a trip to Italy for him. They did not desire to do this and made inquiry of a representative of the CP, USA who was then in Moscow to determine if the CP, USA would, in anyway, object to their requesting that Needleman return to the United States. The CP, USA representative advised these representatives of the International Department that the American Party would have no objection to this desire and that he felt it would be wise to recommend that Needleman be returned to the United States.

Subsequently, it was made known by these same individuals that Needleman was to leave the USSR and would be back in the United States by August 24, 1963.

100 - 428041 - 3188

~~100 - 428041 - 3151~~
ENCLOSURE

100-428091-3189 IN THIS FILE SKIPPED DURING
SERIALIZATION.

mg
3-9-64
77

(18) 100-428091

0 Solo

1. Memorandum dated August 31, 1963, captioned "(First Name Unknown) Lostivaka, Head of a Commission of the Central Committee, Communist Party of Czechoslovakia, to Investigate the Period of the Stalin Era."

2. Memorandum dated September 4, 1963, captioned "Comments and Observations Concerning Czech-Soviet Relations and the Czech De-Stalinization Program." REC- 44

3. Memorandum dated September 4, 1963, captioned "Discussion With Representatives of the International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of Czechoslovakia, (CPCZ), Concerning the Czech De-Stalinization Program, Prague, Czechoslovakia, 8/63."

Upon removal of the classified enclosures, this letter becomes unclassified.

Enclosures - 3

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

WGS:erc

(5)

~~TOP SECRET~~

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~TOP SECRET~~

Director
Central Intelligence Agency

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of information in the enclosures could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is CG 5824-S*. See Chicago airtels 8/31/63 and 9/4/63, "Solo, IS - C."

~~TOP SECRET~~

FBI

Date: 9/9/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via A I R T E L _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies and for the New York Office one copy of an informant's statement captioned "Information Regarding Printing Equipment Secured by CLAUDIA JONES from German Democratic Republic."

The information set forth in the enclosed informant's statement was furnished on 8/29/63 by CG 5824-S* to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

- 3 - Bureau (Encls. 3) (RM)
 1 - New York (100-134637) (Encl. 1) (RM)
 1 - Chicago

RWH:bll
 (5)

REC-47

100-428091-3191

100-428091-3157

Approved: _____

25 SEP 10 1963 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

**INFORMATION REGARDING PRINTING
EQUIPMENT SECURED BY CLAUDIA JONES
FROM GERMAN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC**

Based on discussions held in Moscow, USSR, with John Williamson, a member of the National Committee of the Communist Party (CP) of Great Britain, during August, 1963, the following was learned.

Claudia Jones, a former functionary of the CP, USA, who was deported to Great Britain and who is now a member of the CP of Great Britain, recently concluded arrangements to buy a printing press valued at \$10,000 from the German Democratic Republic. Actually she will pay a purchase price of \$4,000 for this printing press, which will be paid to the German Democratic Republic under a long-term credit contract arrangement. She will use this printing equipment in Great Britain for the publication of her magazine. However, in completing her negotiations with the Germans, she made one big mistake and that was in not telling the British CP what she was doing. Now she has no place to put the press when and if it is shipped to Great Britain. She cannot rent a place of her own to house this press because her present publication does not yield enough money, nor does she personally possess such financial resources. The British Party has agreed to help her get the press into Great Britain and house it for her if she will give up her property rights to it, but this she refuses to do. So as of mid-August, 1963, the printing press remained in East Germany awaiting Jones' solution to her delivery problem and also a solution to the raising of the duty which would be required of her to import this equipment into Great Britain.

100 - 428091 - 3191

- 1 -

~~100 - 428091 - 3191~~

~~SECRET~~

FBI

Date: 9/10/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies and for New York one copy of an informant's statement entitled, "Response of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union Regarding Sending of Negro Delegation to the USSR."

Information set forth in the enclosed informant's statement was furnished on 9/3/63 by CG 5824-S* to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

1- Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
1-Chicago

RWH:MDW
(5)

REC-47

Approved: mg/g
Special Agent in Charge

Sent INT Per _____

65 SEP 24 1963

**RESPONSE OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE
SOVIET UNION REGARDING SENDING OF NEGRO
DELEGATION TO THE USSR**

It will be recalled that in early August, 1963, when Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CP, USA), was briefing a representative of the CP, USA on possible matters which should be taken up abroad with representatives of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU), that he complained of the policy of the CPSU regarding Negro delegations. He wanted an inquiry to be made of CPSU representatives as to why they had not invited any Negro delegation from the United States to the Soviet Union.

During discussions in mid-August, 1963, in Moscow, USSR, with Aleksei Andreevich Grechukhin, Assistant to the Head of the North and South American Section of the International Department, Central Committee, CPSU, the matter regarding Negro delegations was raised. As a result, Grechukhin advised that any Negro delegation, if decent and good, can be sent to the Soviet Union at any time. However, they felt it would be unadvisable to send such a delegation after November since Moscow at that time is extremely cold and the United States Negro would probably suffer unbearably from the effects of such weather.

100-428091-3192

- 1 - 100-428091-3192

ENCLOSURE

100-428091-3193 IN THIS FILE SKIPPED DURING
SERIALIZATION.

71
3-9-64
#mcj

FBI

Date: 9 /11/ 63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)
 SUBJECT : SOLO
 IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies and for the New York Office, one copy, of an informant's statement entitled "Miscellaneous Information Regarding Stay of MORRIS CHILDS, Communist Party, USA (CPUSA) Representative, Moscow, 8/13-21/63".

Information appearing in the enclosed informant's statement was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 8/25 - 9/6/63 to SAS WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

1 encl destroyed 9/16/63 us

ENCLOSURE

- ③ - Bureau (Encl. 3) (RM)
 1 - New York (100-134637) (Encl. 1) (RM)
 1 - Chicago

RWH:JVK
 (5)

Memorandum

REC-47

EX-117

SEP 13

SEP 16 1963

INT. SEC. 1

Approved: *MJ/104*

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

Per

65 SEP 24 1963

8/26 - 9/6/63

**MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION REGARDING
STAY OF MORRIS CHILDS, COMMUNIST PARTY,
USA (CPUSA) REPRESENTATIVE, MOSCOW,
8/13-21/63**

When MORRIS CHILDS, CPUSA representative, arrived in Moscow by air on 8/13/63, he was met by a representative of the International Department, Central Committee, CPSU. After his arrival, he was not taken to the Central Committee Hotel in Moscow, as had been the practice in the past, but instead he was taken to a large building located near the Foreign Ministry where he was provided with a suite of many rooms, possibly including up to four or five bedrooms, several baths, a kitchen, living room and library area. There is actually some uncertainty as to exactly how many rooms comprised this suite as there never was any occasion, or need, to use all of them. The suite occupied bore number 216 and was located on the fifth floor of the thirty story building situated on Red Gate Street.

For the assistance and comfort of CHILDS, he was supplied with a cook, who came in at regular intervals and prepared all his meals, and a full-time housekeeper.

With the exception of the meeting held on 8/14/63 with BORIS N. PONOMAREV, a member of the Secretariat and Head of the International Department of the Central Committee, and V. KORIANOV, his Chief Deputy, which was held at the Central Committee Building Number 3, Old Square, Moscow, and the meeting of 8/15/63 with KORIANOV held at the International Department Building, CHILDS did not have to leave the suite assigned to him. Arrangements were made by representatives of the North and South American Section of the International Department to bring any and all individuals CHILDS might need to see directly to the suite, thus avoiding any necessity for CHILDS to have to go out and meet with them. This specifically applied to such people as JOHN WILLIAMSON, member of the National Committee, CP, Great Britain, who was then visiting in Moscow; HENRY WINSTON, Vice Chairman, CPUSA, who is temporarily residing in Moscow; ALEKSEI ANDREYEVICH GRECHUKHIN, Assistant to the Head of the North and South American Section, International Department; IGOR NIKHAILOV, an

100-428091-3194

employee of the International Department and VLADIMIR BARKOVSKY, who is a high official in the Secret Service Department.

Any written material or documents that the Central Committee, CPSU, wanted CHILDS to see in order that he might be fully briefed were personally delivered to him at his suite. When he was not reviewing or utilizing such documents, they were maintained in a locked vault which had been especially provided to him by the International Department for his use.

During CHILDS' entire stay in Moscow, he utilized the above suite. Many days passed without his even leaving this building. For example, on 8/18-19/63, HENRY WINSTON was brought to him for conferences. A total of over twenty hours was spent during these two days in discussion, excluding the time for breakfast, dinner and supper. WINSTON would arrive at approximately 8:00 AM and remain until late that same evening when representatives of the International Department would pick him up and return him to his place of residence.

Any official or personal needs of CHILDS which arose during this period of time were handled personally by GRECHUKHIN, who is the Assistant to the Head of the North and South American Section of the International Department. MOSTOVETS, who actually heads this section of the International Department normally would have handled these matters but was out of Moscow on vacation at this time.

On 8/21/63, when CHILDS was preparing to leave Moscow by air for Prague representatives of the International Department met with him at his suite, picked up all documents which had been brought to him and returned them to the International Department building. The same representatives supplied him with transportation to the airport and were present at the time of his departure.

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

~~TOP SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-06-2011

1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Shaw

(IS) 100-428091

Date: September 16, 1963

To: Director
Bureau of Intelligence and Research
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: SINO-SOVIET RELATIONS

100

0 Solo

✓

Reference is made to my letter of September 5, 1963, enclosing four memoranda pertaining to confidential discussions between representatives of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union and the Communist Party of China which occurred during the period July 5 through July 20, 1963.

Enclosed for your information is a memorandum entitled "Opening Speech by M. A. Suslov, A Secretary of the Central Committee, Communist Party, Soviet Union (CC, CPSU), July 6, 1963, During Meeting of Representatives of Communist Party, Soviet Union (CPSU), and Communist Party of China (CPC), Moscow, USSR, July 5-20, 1963."

Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Enclosure

1 - Director (Enclosure)
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

NOTE: Enclosure was furnished Bureau by Chicago airtel 9/5/63, captioned "Solo, IS-C." Source is CG 5824-S*, who received this information directly from Soviet officials during a Solo Mission 8/7/63-8/25/63. Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of information in the enclosure could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation.

BY COURIER SVC.
88 SEP 17
COMM-FBI

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

WGS:kmj

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~TOP SECRET~~

Ways

See

WGS

100-428091-3195

100-428091-3158

22 SEP 17 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: September 5, 1963

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Shaw

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

Pursuant to the instructions of the Communist Party, USA, CG 5824-S* departed on Solo Mission 13 to the Soviet Union on 8/7/63 in order to hold confidential discussions with Soviet officials relative to matters of international interest. Informant returned from this Mission on 8/25/63. En route to the Soviet Union, informant stopped in Prague, Czechoslovakia, and held discussions with Czech officials. By airtel 8/29/63 New York has furnished the following pertinent information.

Comments of a Czech Official Concerning Czechoslovak Interest in the United States

Dr. Karel Duda, Ambassador-designate to the United States from the People's Republic of Czechoslovakia, advised CG 5824-S* that in its desire to win the good will of Czech citizens in the United States, as well as those of Czech or Slovak origin who reside in the United States, the Czech Government is going to increase its drive in the United States for tourism to Czechoslovakia. It plans to increase its assistance to travel agencies in the United States and may even establish its own travel agency in the United States. The Czechs feel that relations between the United States and Czechoslovakia may be improved through an exchange of labor delegations. The Czechs are most anxious to improve trade relations with the United States and would like to get United States trade-union delegations containing some labor leaders of Czech descent to visit Czechoslovakia.

OBSERVATION:

Plans of the Czech Government to increase its drive in the United States for tourism to Czechoslovakia and its plans to improve relations with the United States through an exchange of labor delegations should be of interest to top Government officials.

ACTION:

That the attached letters, classified "~~Top Secret~~" to protect our source, be sent to the Honorable Dean Rusk, the Secretary of State, the Honorable John A. McCone, Director, Central Intelligence Agency, and the Attorney General.

Enc. 3
100-428091

WGS:kmj

(6) SEP 11 1963

EX-103

REC-28

22 SEP 11 1963

100-428091-3196

100-428091-3159

1 - Mr. Shaw

Legal Attache, Ottawa

September 16, 1963

Director, FBI (100-428091)

~~COMMUNIST PARTY, USA~~
~~INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS~~
~~INTERNAL SECURITY - C~~

There are enclosed three copies of a letterhead memorandum classified "~~Top Secret~~" and captioned "Norman Freed" which relates to Freed's plans to return to Canada in October, 1963, to attend the Plenum of the Communist Party of Canada.

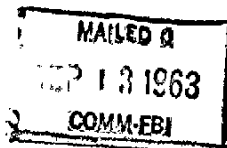
You may furnish a copy of the enclosed memorandum to your source [redacted]

b7D

Enclosures (3)

NOTE:

Information in the enclosed memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 9/3/63. See Chicago airtel 9/5/63 "Solo, IS-C." Enclosure classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation.



1 - Foreign Liaison Unit (Route through for review)

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

WGS:kmj
(5)

EX-102

REC-113

19 SEP 16 1963

ENCLOSURE

SEP 20 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Mr. Shaw

September 16, 1963

NORMAN FREED

The following information, supplied by a source which has furnished reliable information in the past, is being brought to your attention as a matter of possible interest.

Norman Freed, Canadian Communist Party representative to the "World Marxist Review" with headquarters in Prague, Czechoslovakia, plans to return to Canada during late October, 1963, in order to attend the Plenum of the Communist Party of Canada which is scheduled to be held in November, 1963.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation.

Original and two to Legat, Ottawa, by let 9/16/63

1 - Foreign Liaison Unit

WGS:km
(6)

100-428091-3197
ENCLOSURE
~~TOP SECRET~~

*Document downgraded to Secret
per 60324 at GAO/RS on 2/25/84*

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
DeLoach	_____
Evans	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FBI

Date: 9/9/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)
 SUBJECT : SOLO
 IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies and for the New York Office, one copy, of an informant's statement entitled "BEATRICE JOHNSON, former U.S. Citizen, and Preparations for Her Havana, Cuba Assignment as Worker Correspondent".

Information appearing in the enclosed informant's statement was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 8/29/63 to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN and on 9/6/63 to SA HANSEN.

- 1 encl. being 9/16/63
 1 encl. 9/16/63
 ③ - Bureau (Encl. 3) (RM)
 1 - New York (100-134637) (Encl. 1) (RM)
 1 - Chicago

RWH:JVK
 (5)

REC-45

100-428091-319
 22 SEP 17 1963

EX-103

326 15 3 02 PM '63

275 11/11/63
 INV. SEC. 1.00

Approved: MA/ey

Sent _____

M

Per _____

65 SEP 23 1963
 Special Agent in Charge

8/29;9/6/63

BEATRICE JOHNSON, FORMER U.S.
CITIZEN, AND PREPARATIONS FOR
HER HAVANA, CUBA ASSIGNMENT AS
WORKER CORRESPONDENT

b6
b7C

As of mid-August, 1963, BEATRICE SISKIND JOHNSON, a former U.S. citizen who had previously resided in East Berlin, German Democratic Republic, had already departed that city in connection with final plans to move to Havana, Cuba where she was to take over the position as correspondent for "The Worker". As of mid-August, she was in Warsaw, Poland visiting her brother, GEORGE SISKIND. From there she was to proceed to Czechoslovakia and then to the Soviet Union. When she finally departs the Soviet Union for Havana, Cuba, she will be accompanied by [REDACTED]. She has already shipped all of her "worldly belongings" to Cuba in care of the publication "Hoy".

During her stopover in Czechoslovakia, it has been arranged for JOHNSON to meet with LADISLAV KOTZMAN, formerly a member of the International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party (CP) of Czechoslovakia and the new ambassador designee of Czechoslovakia, to Cuba. KOTZMAN desired such a meeting in order to arrange for subsequent contacts between himself and JOHNSON in Cuba.

In the USSR, JOHNSON will talk to representatives of the International Department, Central Committee, CPSU and receive a briefing. This briefing is a task which these representatives very happily took over since they feel that JOHNSON will add one more individual favorable to them in Cuba who they can use to surround FIDEL CASTRO to protect that individual from views and influences of those individuals they do not consider reliable.

Already, as of mid-August, 1963, a representative of the CPUSA, who was at that time in Moscow, met with representatives of the International Department, Central Committee, CPSU, and turned over credentials for JOHNSON which the CPSU will submit to Cuba. It was also pointed out to these International Department representatives that HENRY WINSTON, Vice Chairman, CPUSA, who is now temporarily residing in the Soviet Union, will meet with JOHNSON and accompany her at some period during her Moscow visit to the Cuban Embassy there. WINSTON as

an official representative of the CPUSA will advise the Cubans formally that JOHNSON will be proceeding to that country to act as "The Worker" correspondent and official representative of the CPUSA. The Soviets felt that it was a good idea for WINSTON to accompany JOHNSON to the Cuban Embassy for initial introductions and in this way they could completely stay out of the picture. In fact, they stated they had such little contact with the Embassy that they did not, in fact, know who handled Party relations in this Embassy.

There were also discussions held in mid-August, 1963, with HENRY WINSTON at Moscow at which time it was emphasized to him that he should talk to JOHNSON before the visit to the Cuban Embassy and her departure from Cuba. During these talks it was emphasized it would be very important for him to instruct JOHNSON, who at times has a bent for the leftists and has some tendency to react emotionally under certain circumstances, that she must not deviate in any way whatsoever from the CPUSA line when she arrives in Cuba.

When JOHNSON arrives in Cuba she will carry with her formal regards from the CPUSA as well as a complete recording of Beethoven's composition, "Fidelius" (FM), which are to be turned over to Premier CASTRO.

It has also been learned that prior to JOHNSON's departure for Cuba the Soviets will turn over to her \$500 which had been left for her in Moscow by the above noted CPUSA representative.

This money was left for her in order that she will have enough funds available to cover her immediate living expenses in Cuba.

FBI

Date: 9/11/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

EX-103 REC-39

In accordance with Bureau instructions set forth in Buairtel to New York dated 5/14/63, captioned as above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum entitled, "Information Concerning Various World Communist Parties and Their Positions in Connection with the Communist Party of the Soviet Union - Communist Party of China Ideological Differences." One copy of this letterhead memorandum is enclosed also for the New York Office.

The information appearing in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished on 9/6/63 by CG 5824-S* to SA RICHARD W. HANSEN.

The information set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum, according to CG 5824-S*, was gathered from a series of discussions held during the period 8/13-21/63 involving leading representatives of the CP of the Soviet Union (CPSU), including BORIS N. PONOMAREV, Head of the International Department, Central Committee, CPSU, and VITALY KORIANOV, his Chief Deputy; CP of Czechoslovakia (CPCZ), including LADISLAV KOTZMAN, a member of the International Department, Central Committee, CPCZ, and Ambassador designate to Cuba; HENRY WINSTON, a Vice

1-2 ③-Bureau (Enc. 4)(RM)
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1)(Info)(RM)
1-Chicago
RWH:MDW
(5)

REC-45

100-428091-3199

EX-103

22 SEP 17 1963

65 OCT 15 1963

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

Per _____

CG 134-46 Sub B

Chairman, CP, USA, who is temporarily residing in the Soviet Union; and, JOHN WILLIAMSON, a member of the National Committee, CP of Great Britain, who was visiting in the Soviet Union during 8/63. Source stated he was not specifically able at this time to attribute any information to a particular individual.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been classified ~~"TOP SECRET"~~ since it sets forth information furnished by CG 5824-S*, a most highly placed sensitive source who is furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement, the disclosure of which could tend to identify this source and thus adversely affect the national defense interest.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, D. C., in order to further protect the identity of this source.

The submission of the above-captioned letterhead memorandum completes the dissemination of all information received from CG 5824-S* in connection with the 13th Solo Mission. On 9/9/63 CG 5824-S* advised that on the basis of what limited notes he did possess and current personal recollections, he felt that all information which he had secured had been reported to the Bureau. However, he stated that there was the possibility that he might recall some minor details and if such matters do come to his mind, they would be immediately made available to the Bureau. It is also possible, he noted, that there could be action upon inquiries he made while abroad which will subsequently come to his attention and which will be reported.

In reviewing the information he had furnished concerning the 13th Solo Mission, CG 5824-S* felt convinced that he had not missed reporting any significant item of intelligence value to the Bureau or any other branch of the government.

Chicago also desires to point out at this time that the targets set forth for the 13th Solo Mission and outlined in Buairtel of 7/26/63 were again reviewed with CG 5824-S* following his return. At this time CG 5824-S* advised that all information pertinent to the points outlined in this list of targets had been reported by him.

Since it is felt that the following may be of interest to the Bureau, the complete itinerary and schedule of CG 5824-S*'s activities for the period 8/7-9/6/63, which encompasses the

CG 134-46 Sub B

initiation of the 13th Solo Mission through the final debriefing session, is set forth below:

8/7/63	5:00 p.m. depart Chicago via BOAC for London, England.
8/8/63	9:00 a.m. arrive London; p.m. contact Czech Embassy, London, make preliminary inquiry and arrange conferences to secure visa to Czechoslovakia.
8/9/63	Recontact Czech Embassy, London, additional visa discussions with Comrade (FNU) AUGUST (ph), Chief of Visa Section at Embassy.
8/10/63	Approximately 3:00 p.m. depart London; 8:00 p.m. arrive Prague, Czechoslovakia; meeting with ABRAHAM CHAPMAN, U.S. citizen residing Prague.
8/11/63	Meeting with NORMAN FREED, CP, of Canada representative to "World Marxist Review"; meeting with ABRAHAM CHAPMAN.
8/12-13/63	Meeting with LADISLAV KOTZMAN, a member of the International Department, Central Committee, CPCZ, and Ambassador designate to Cuba; meeting with Dr. KARL DUDA, member of the Central Committee and Ambassador designate to U.S.; visa and transportation arrangements to Moscow; meeting with RUTH DAVIDOW, U.S. citizen returning from Cuba.
8/13/63	Early p.m. depart Prague; late p.m., arrive Moscow; meetings with ALEKSEI ANDREEVICH GRECHUKHIN, Assistant to the Head of the International Department, Central Committee, CPSU, and other representatives of that Department.

CG 134-46 Sub B

8/14/63

Meeting with BORIS N. PONOMAREV, a member of the Secretariat and Head of the International Department, Central Committee, CPSU, and VITALY KORIANOV, his Chief Deputy, and GRECHUKHIN and other International Department members; preparation of memo to Central Committee, CPSU, on matters for discussion; review of documents concerning CPSU-CPC meeting, 7/5-20/63, Moscow.

8/15/63

Private meeting with VITALY KORIANOV; reviewing documents of CPSU-CPC discussions, Moscow, 7/5-20/63.

8/16/63

Meeting with individual representatives of the North & South American Section, International Department; meeting with JOHN WILLIAMSON.

8/17/63

Meeting with VLADIMIR BARKOVSKY of Secret Service Department re CPSU-CP, USA apparatus work in U.S.; meeting with JOHN WILLIAMSON.

8/18-19/63

20 hours of discussions with HENRY WINSTON, a Vice Chairman, CP, USA, excluding periods for breakfast, lunch, dinner.

8/20/63

Meeting with representatives of the North & South American Section, International Department, including GRECHUKHIN and IGOR MIKHAILOV; review of secret letter of CC, CPSU, on meeting of 7/5-20/63.

8/21/63

Final meeting with GRECHUKHIN and MIKHAILOV; early p.m. depart Moscow; late p.m. arrive Prague; meeting with LAURENCE SHARKEY and RICHARD DIXON, CP of Australia; meeting with LADISLAV KOTZMAN.

CG 134-46 Sub B

8/22/63	Meeting with KOTZMAN, DUDA, (FNU) CHERNIK, and other representatives of the International Department; meeting with representatives of "World Marxist Review", including (FNU) SOBELOV, NORMAN FREED, etc.; meeting with ABRAHAM CHAPMAN and wife; individual meeting with NORMAN FREED.
8/23/63	Meeting with ABRAHAM CHAPMAN; final meeting with representatives of the International Department, CC, CPCZ; depart Prague; late p.m. arrive Zurich, Switzerland.
8/24/63	Zurich, Switzerland
8/25/63	Depart Zurich 9:00 a.m. for New York via Paris, France
8/25/63	5:00 p.m. arrive New York City, clear U.S. customs; debriefing session, Buagts, NYC.
8/26/63	Debriefing session, Buagts, NYC.
8/27/63	Debriefing session, Buagts, NYC.
8/28/63	Six-hour meeting with GUS HALL, General Secretary, CP, USA, for debriefing on Solo mission; debriefing session, Buagts, NYC.
8/29/63	Five-hour meeting with GUS HALL, NYC, for additional debriefing.
Late p.m., 8/29 and early a.m., 8/30/63	Eight-hour trip and meeting to Southampton, Long Island, for debriefing with FLYNN; debriefing session, Buagts, NYC.
8/30/63	Return to Chicago (9:00 p.m.); contact with SAC and Buagts and additional limited debriefing.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Washington, D. C.
September 11, 1963

~~TOP SECRET~~

INFORMATION CONCERNING VARIOUS WORLD COMMUNIST
PARTIES AND THEIR POSITIONS IN CONNECTION WITH
THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION -
COMMUNIST PARTY OF CHINA. IDEOLOGICAL DIFFERENCES

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early September, 1963, advised as follows:

Based on comments of and opinions rendered by a number of individuals holding leadership positions in the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU), as well as by other individuals active in the international communist movement, the following has been learned:

The overwhelming majority of the Communist and Workers Parties throughout the world are now supporting the ideological position of the CPSU as against the position of the Communist Party of China (CPC). In Europe, for example, the Albanian Workers Party is the only Party echoing the CPC viewpoint. While most European Parties do have some individuals and/or small factions who support the Chinese, none of these individuals or factions represent a threat to the existing leadership. Some Parties, like the CP of Great Britain, do not enter openly into the present controversy but they support the CPSU down the line.

All Parties in Africa are organizationally at this stage anti-Chinese and endorse the CPSU program. Recently a delegation from the CP of Sudan visited and toured the Soviet

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~GROUP 1~~

~~Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification~~

INFORMATION CONCERNING VARIOUS WORLD COMMUNIST
PARTIES AND THEIR POSITIONS IN CONNECTION WITH
THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION -
COMMUNIST PARTY OF CHINA IDEOLOGICAL DIFFERENCES

~~TOP SECRET~~

Union. They openly criticized the Chinese and called them crazy for attacking the CPSU. The CPs of Senegal, Algeria, and the Union of South Africa are one hundred percent behind the CPSU efforts.

In Latin America, all of the Parties support the CPSU, although there do exist some dissident elements in some of the Parties. The Party coming closest to supporting the CPC is the CP of Venezuela. In this Party there is a large minority who are in favor of armed rebellion.

In Asia and the Far East the CPC has the support of the CPS of Malaya and Burma. Obviously, the situation in regard to these Parties could not be different since both maintain their headquarters in exile in Peking, China. The Korean Party of Labor and the Workers Party of Vietnam are also lined up with the Chinese but neither have, to a great extent, vocally supported the Chinese. The CP of New Zealand is also in the Chinese camp but it has been "bought out." The CP of Japan is inclined toward the Chinese but is still wavering.

The vast majority of the Parties in the international movement desire that the CPSU and the CPC continue to meet in an effort to resolve their differences but few Parties see any possibility that this can be accomplished. The majority of the Parties also favor an international gathering of all Parties but ask that there not be any compromise on the principles involved. If such a conference is held in the near future, the CPSU presently believes that all Parties now lined up behind them would support them at such a conference.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

FBI

Date: 9/11/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

In accordance with Bureau instructions as set forth in Buairtel to SAC, New York dated 5/14/63, captioned as above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum entitled, "Information Concerning (First Name Unknown) Hill, a Recent Expellee from the Communist Party of Australia." One copy of this letterhead memorandum is also enclosed for the New York Office.

The information appearing in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished on 9/6/63 by CG 5824-S* to SA RICHARD W. HANSEN.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" since it sets forth information furnished by CG 5824-S*, a most highly placed sensitive source who is furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement, the disclosure of which could tend to identify this source and thus adversely affect the national defense interest.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, D. C., in order to further protect the identity of this source.

1-4 ③-Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM) ENCLOSURE
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 51) (Info) (RM)
1-Chicago
RWH:MDW
(5)

EX-103

22 SEP 17 1963

65 SEP 27 1963

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

Per _____

1- CIA (copy)

WGS:fm 9-18-63



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Washington, D. C.

September 11, 1963

~~TOP SECRET~~

INFORMATION CONCERNING (FIRST NAME UNKNOWN)
HILL, A RECENT EXPELLEE FROM THE COMMUNIST
PARTY OF AUSTRALIA

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early September, 1963, advised as follows:

In mid-August, 1963, Laurence Sharkey, General Secretary, Communist Party of Australia (CPA), while visiting in Prague, Czechoslovakia, was heard to remark that one (first name unknown) Hill, a member of the Political Bureau, CPA, had lined up with the Communist Party of China (CPC) in their ideological dispute with the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU). Because of his stand, Hill received and accepted an invitation to visit Peking, China. After his arrival in Peking, Hill made public statements of support of the CPC and as a result of his lining up with the CPC and making these statements, the CPA took action and expelled him from the Party. According to Sharkey, Hill's expulsion subsequently resulted in approximately fifty to sixty other members leaving the Party and joining up with Hill's faction.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

FBI

Date: 9/10/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

In accordance with Bureau instructions as set forth in Buairtel to SAC, New York dated 5/14/63, captioned as above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum entitled, "Information Concerning Comments by Representatives of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union and Others Regarding Various Latin American Communist Parties." One copy of this letterhead memorandum is also enclosed for the New York Office.

The information appearing in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 9/6/63 to SA RICHARD W. HANSEN.

The information set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum, according to CG 5824-S*, was gathered from a series of discussions held during the period 8/13-21/63 involving leading representatives of the CP of the Soviet Union, including BORIS N. PONOMAREV, Head of the International Department, Central Committee, CPSU, and V. KORIANOV, his Chief Deputy; CP of Czechoslovakia, including LADISLAV KOTZMAN, a member of the International Department, Central Committee, CPCZ, and Ambassador designate to Cuba; HENRY WINSTON, a Vice Chairman, CP, USA, who is temporarily residing in the Soviet Union; and, JOHN WILLIAMSON, a member of the National Committee of the CP of Great Britain and who was visiting in the Soviet Union during 8/63. Source stated he was not specifically able at this time to attribute any information to a particular individual.

③-Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM) REC-45
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)

1-Chicago

65 OCT 1 1963

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

EX-103

Per _____

INVESTIGATION

CG 134-46 Sub B

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been classified ~~"TOP SECRET"~~ since it sets forth information furnished by CG 5824-S*, a most highly placed sensitive source who is furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement, the disclosure of which could tend to identify this source and thus adversely affect the national defense interest.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C., in order to further protect the identity of this source.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Washington, D. C.
September 10, 1963

~~TOP SECRET~~

INFORMATION CONCERNING COMMENTS BY REPRESENTATIVES OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION AND OTHERS REGARDING VARIOUS LATIN AMERICAN COMMUNIST PARTIES

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early September, 1963, advised as follows:

Based on comments and opinions of persons holding leadership positions in the Communist Parties of the Soviet Union and Czechoslovakia as well as comments and opinions of other persons in the Soviet Union who have had recent contact with individuals or delegations from a number of Latin American Communist Parties, the following was learned concerning the below-enumerated Communist Parties:

Communist Party of Argentina

This Party, according to its present leadership, fully endorses the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) in its ideological struggles with the Communist Party of China (CPC). The leadership of this Party, particularly Victorio Cordovilla, played an important role in influencing a change in the position of Premier Fidel Castro of Cuba which occurred during that individual's trip to the Soviet Union in May, 1963.

~~TOP SECRET~~

GROUP 1
~~Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification~~

INFORMATION CONCERNING COMMENTS BY
REPRESENTATIVES OF THE CPSU AND
OTHERS REGARDING VARIOUS LATIN
AMERICAN COMMUNIST PARTIES

~~TOP SECRET~~

Communist Party of Brazil

The Communist Party of Brazil fully supports the CPSU but does have within its ranks some dissident elements. This Party in the eyes of the CPSU has played a very important role and was the main go-between in lining Castro up behind the CPSU.

Communist Party of Chile

The Communist Party of Chile is lined up on all ideological matters with the CPSU.

Communist Party of Mexico

The Communist Party of Mexico supports the CPSU one hundred percent.

Communist Party of Peru

By far, a large majority of the Communist Party of Peru is lined up behind the CPSU although there are a few individuals in the Party advocating armed revolt and, as such, support the CPC line. The President of the Peasants Union of Peru while on a recent trip to the Soviet Union stated he felt that they had won important electoral victories in that country on the basis of the Soviet Union's line of peaceful coexistence.

Communist Party of Uruguay

This Party backs the present CPSU position one hundred percent and is speaking out openly against the CPC.

Communist Party of Venezuela

The Communist Party of Venezuela is split with a small majority endorsing the CPSU and a large minority calling for armed rebellion. The split is so significant that even famous families like the Macholdos are supporting opposite positions. For example, Gustavo Macholdo does not believe in

INFORMATION CONCERNING COMMENTS BY
REPRESENTATIVES OF THE CPSU AND
OTHERS REGARDING VARIOUS LATIN
AMERICAN COMMUNIST PARTIES

~~TOP SECRET~~

Venez

CP Leader.

~~Armed~~ uprising and supports the CPSU, but his brother Edwardo Macholdo is calling for armed rebellion. While the majority of the Venezuelan Party is against armed rebellion, there is little they can do concerning the elimination of the minority view.

The Soviets compare Edwardo Macholdo and those like him who advocate armed rebellion to the social revolutionaries in the Soviet Union in the days of the Czars. However, the CPSU will not intervene in inner-Party matters of the Communist Party of Venezuela.

They still repeat the story of the alleged remarks of Comrade Nikita S. Khrushchev, First Secretary, CPSU, made to Edwardo Macholdo a number of months ago which were to the following effect:

If you want rifles, tell us how many. If you want machine guns, tell us how many. If you want cannons, tell us how many. All we ask is that it be requested by a majority from your Party.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

F B I

Date: 9/11/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

In accordance with Bureau instructions set forth in Buairtel to SAC, New York dated 5/14/63, captioned as above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum entitled, "Dipa N. Aidit, Leading Member of the Communist Party of Indonesia." One copy of LHM enclosed for New York Office.

The information appearing in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 9/6/63 to SA RICHARD W. HANSEN.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" since it sets forth information furnished by CG 5824-S*, a most highly placed sensitive source who is furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement, the disclosure of which could tend to identify this source and thus adversely affect the national defense interest.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, D. C., in order to further protect the identity of this source.

1-enc 805 ENCLOSURE
③-Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM)
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
1-Chicago

RWH:MDW
(5)

Approved: *M J/cy* *1146*

65 SEP 27 1963 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____



*In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.*

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington, D. C.
September 11, 1963

~~TOP SECRET~~

DIPA N. AIDIT, LEADING MEMBER OF THE
COMMUNIST PARTY OF INDONESIA

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early September, 1963, advised as follows:

Vitaly Korianov, the Chief Deputy to Boris N. Ponomarev, a member of the Secretariat and Head of the International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU), in mid-August, 1963, advised that Dipa N. Aidit, a leading member of the Communist Party of Indonesia (CPI), had visited the Soviet Union recently following a trip which had taken him to Cuba, the German Democratic Republic, and Czechoslovakia.

While Aidit was in the Soviet Union, he had a four-hour meeting with Nikita S. Khrushchev, First Secretary of the CPSU. The meeting was devoted to a discussion of ideological matters and the current differences existing between the CPSU and the Communist Party of China (CPC). It was held primarily for the purpose of convincing Aidit of the correctness of the current CPSU position. As it turned out, this meeting was a very one-sided affair with Comrade Khrushchev doing all of the talking and Aidit not saying one word.

In addition to his meeting with Comrade Khrushchev, Aidit was also taken out in the field to observe some tactical maneuvers of Soviet military forces.

~~TOP SECRET~~
~~GROUP 1~~

~~Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification~~

DIPA N. AIDIT, LEADING MEMBER OF
THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF INDONESIA

~~TOP SECRET~~

It is the opinion of Korianov and other leading CPSU representatives at this time that they cannot see how Aidit could possibly support the CPC ideological policies in the future. They base this opinion primarily on the fact that Aidit is a Minister, without portfolio, in President Sukarno's Cabinet in Indonesia and on the fact that Sukarno has already initialled the treaty banning nuclear tests which was recently concluded between the Soviet Union, Great Britain, and the United States of America. They feel that if Aidit should follow in any manner or enunciate in any way a pro-Chinese policy, he would jeopardize and do harm to his own government and would also jeopardize his own political position.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

F B I

Date: 9/10/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

In accordance with Bureau instructions as set forth in Buairtel to SAC, New York dated 5/14/63, captioned as above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum entitled, [redacted]

[redacted] One copy of this letterhead memorandum is also enclosed for the New York Office.

The information appearing in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished on 9/6/63 by CG 5824-S* to SA RICHARD W. HANSEN.

The information set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum, according to CG 5824-S*, was gathered from a series of discussions held during the period of 8/13-21/63 involving representatives of the CP of Czechoslovakia, CP of the Soviet Union, HENRY WINSTON, a Vice Chairman, CP, USA, who is temporarily residing in the Soviet Union, and JOHN WILLIAMSON, a member of the National Committee of the CP of Great Britain, who was visiting the Soviet Union during 8/63. Source stated he was not able at this time to attribute any of the information specifically to an individual.

ENCLOSURE

- ③-Bureau (Enc 4) (RM)
- 1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
- 1-Chicago

RWH:MDW

(5)

REC-45 100-428091-3203
EX-103Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

CG 134-46 Sub B

~~TOP SECRET~~ The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been classified "TOP SECRET" since it sets forth information furnished by CG 5824-S*, a most highly placed sensitive source who is furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement, the disclosure of which could tend to identify this source and thus adversely affect the national defense interest.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C., in order to further protect the identity of this source.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Washington, D. C.

September 10, 1963

~~TOP SECRET~~

b6
b7C

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, during early September, 1963, advised as follows:

[redacted] a United States citizen, is now residing and teaching in Ghana. [redacted] originally lived in California and at one time was active in the Communist Party, USA (CP, USA) in the San Francisco, California, area. He was known in that area to Mickey Lima, who presently heads the Northern California District of the CP. [redacted] who is now divorced from his wife, left the United States for Mexico a number of years ago when he learned he was under investigation by the House Committee on Un-American Activities and was about to be subpoenaed to appear before that group. During his stay in Mexico, he became well acquainted with David Alfaro Siqueiros, an artist and member of the CP of Mexico who has been imprisoned by the Mexican Government.

b6
b7C

chain
rock
Cuba
W. J. [unclear]

When [redacted] learned that he was about to be deported from Mexico, he applied for a visa to go to the USSR and now alleges he had gotten no response to his request from them. Thereafter, he applied for a visa for admission to Guinea. His request for such a visa was granted, and he proceeded there and took up a job as a school teacher, his chosen profession. While in Guinea, he worked with another United States citizen, Dr. Alpheus Hunton.

b6
b7C

~~TOP SECRET~~

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

b6
b7C

~~TOP SECRET~~

[REDACTED]

Within the past year, [REDACTED] received an invitation to visit Peking, China, which he accepted. He proceeded to Peking via the socialist countries. One preliminary stop was in Czechoslovakia where he underwent surgery of an unknown type. After a stopover in Czechoslovakia, he visited the USSR. In Moscow, representatives of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) attempted to convince him that he should remain for a long stay; however, [REDACTED] advised them that he wanted to stop only for five days of "rest." While in Moscow, it is known that [REDACTED] did see Henry Winston, a Vice Chairman, CP, USA, who is temporarily residing in the Soviet Union. While in Moscow, he gave the reason for going to Peking, China, as being for the purpose of seeing an "old friend," Anna Louise Strong, another United States citizen. The CPSU, however, was not inclined to accept [REDACTED] reason for his trip to China since they did not believe he had ever met this woman or that he ever had reason to have had any contact with her..

b6
b7C

After his brief stay in Moscow, [REDACTED] did proceed to Peking where he reportedly remained for a full month. Following his stay at Peking, he then proceeded to North Vietnam and then to Cuba.

b6
b7C

After the completion of his trip, [REDACTED] went to Ghana rather than to Guinea where he is now employed.

b6
b7C

In discussion of [REDACTED] and his recent activities, representatives of the CPSU as well as other individuals acquainted with him state that [REDACTED] is "pro-Chinese with a Negro outlook." The CPSU also feels that [REDACTED] is a Chinese plant.

b6
b7C

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

FBI

Date: 9/11/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (67-832) ATTN: ASSISTANT DIRECTOR
WILLIAM C. SULLIVAN

SUBJECT : SOLO
IS - C

B. B. Sullivan
Sullivan

~~JUNE~~

Re Chicago teletype 8/26/63 captioned as above, advising that CG 5824-S* had returned to this country on 8/25/63 and was in New York following the 13th successful Solo mission to the USSR and Prague, where he was sent on specific instructions of GUS HALL for the sole purpose of securing first-hand information for HALL and the Communist Party (CP), USA, leadership concerning the results and significance of the Soviet-Sino discussions which were terminated in Moscow on 7/20/63. Re also subsequent airtels captioned above setting forth the outstanding results accomplished by this latest mission.

Recommendation is being made in connection with this mission and based upon results and extraordinary risks involved, for an award for CG 5824-S* in the amount of \$1,000. This recommendation is based upon the unusual risks involved in any trip behind the Iron Curtain and particularly because of the courage displayed by this informant in accomplishing the 13th Solo mission trip behind the Iron Curtain for the Bureau.

This was a most difficult trip for this informant for three reasons: First, because of its suddenness, in that HALL instructed the informant initially to be on his way within a week; Secondly, because of his health in that his health was so delicate up to the very time of his departure and thirdly because

1-10-63
ENCLOSURE
3 - Bureau (Attachments 4) (RM)
1 - New York (Attachments 4) (RM)
1 - Chicago
CNF:JVK
(5)

Approved: _____
65 OCT 4 1963 Special Agent in Charge

EX-104

22 SEP 17 1963

INT. SEC. 1 00

the informant's wife, for the first time since their recent marriage, knew of his assignment and was fearful of the effect it would have on his health and insisted on going with him, if for no other reason than to help him physically to move around. The informant was placed in the difficult position of having to refuse to permit his wife to go with him because he knew that from the standpoint of the CPUSA and the CPSU, her presence could not be explained.

As was stated in retel, the informant left Chicago on 8/7/63 and returned after air travel involving thousands of miles, on the evening of 8/26/63, in a state of physical and mental exhaustion. Nevertheless, on the very night of his return and for three succeeding days, he insisted on meeting the contacting agents in New York for lengthy debriefing sessions before he made his presence known to the CPUSA and before he engaged in any meetings with HALL. For the next two days he engaged in lengthy debriefing sessions involving as many as 18 hours a day with GUS HALL and ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN. The informant returned to Chicago on the evening of 8/30/63 where he was again met by the SAC and contacting agents and spent over four hours in detailing the results of his trip. Over-all, he spent approximately eight days in the Soviet Union and four days in Czechoslovakia. The remainder of the time involved was for travel purposes and making arrangements for entry behind the Iron Curtain, which involved ingenuity and aggressiveness, particularly in London at the Czech Embassy where the informant appeared unannounced. The informant's dedication, loyalty and patriotism in the face of the demands of the CPUSA to the detriment of his health are certainly most noteworthy and worthy of recognition.

The results of the informant's information from this trip again have been outstanding both from the standpoint of intelligence information for the Bureau and to the other interested intelligence agencies and the President himself. Some of the information developed, in fact, could form a basis for future foreign policy. The results of this mission have been submitted to the Bureau in detail and for this reason only a few items of outstanding importance are being detailed in justification for this recommendation.

CG 67-832

In addition to this recommendation there is attached herewith a copy of a proposed personal letter to be sent by the Director to CG 5824-S* which, if approved, will be exhibited to the informant and then retained in Chicago files.

Recommendations for responsible agent and stenographic personnel will be the subject of a separate communication.

One copy of this letter is being designated for the New York Division because it is felt that recommendations for this bonus payment cannot be made without considering the outstanding and extraordinary services to the over-all operation of CG 5824-S* and the Solo mission itself, which were rendered by NY 694-S*. This informant operation is considered a package operation which could not exist without the combined services and constant attention of both informants. Preceding the mission in question, CG 5824-S* met with NY 694-S* and NY 694-S* was instrumental in making what arrangements were possible to facilitate this informant's trip, with the Soviet Embassy in Washington. NY 694-S* was also heavily relied upon by CG 5824-S* for frequent contacts with GUS HALL and the CP immediately prior to this trip. In addition, the New York informant has serviced CG 5824-S* through the handling of the drops and through the submission of coded messages and through all the work and duties incidental to personal contacts with the Soviet principal involved in this operation. Again, upon the return of CG 5824-S* from this mission, the services of NY 694-S* were relied upon to make arrangements for the briefing by the informant of ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN as well as GUS HALL. It is therefore the feeling of the Chicago Office that consideration should be given to a bonus award for NY 694-S* in an amount of lesser proportion, inasmuch as the New York informant was not involved in the physical risk of the Solo mission.

New York is requested to submit its comments on this matter as well as its comments with regard to a personal letter from the Director to the New York informant.

New York is further requested to make recommendations with regard to the utilization of agent and stenographic personnel by the Chicago agents on special assignment to the New York Office for the debriefing of CG 5824-S*.

Following are some of the more outstanding results from this recent Solo mission:

**SUMMARY OF RESULTS OF THE
13TH SOLO MISSION**

The 13th Solo mission began on 8/7/63 at Chicago, Illinois and was terminated upon the informant's arrival in New York on the evening of 8/25/63 after spending approximately eight days in the Soviet Union and four days in Czechoslovakia. He made transit stops in England and Zurich, during the course of this trip. Detailed information has been furnished the Bureau concerning the outstanding results of this trip, some of which are summarized below:

1) The informant conferred at length with BORIS N. PONOMAREV, member of the Secretariat and Head of the International Department of the Central Committee, Communist Party, Soviet Union (CPSU), and with V. KORIANOV, Deputy to PONOMAREV and other high Soviet officials. As a result of these conferences source, just prior to his departure from Moscow, was provided with a 24 page typewritten text for viewing and study purposes only, of a document entitled "Information Letter of CC, CPSU, on the Results of a Meeting of Representatives of the CPSU and the CPC which is Directed to Fraternal Parties". The original text of the document had been approved by the Presidium of the CPSU on the previous Monday and the informant is certain that he was one of, if not the first, CP representative of another country to view this document. The informant was not permitted to retain the document and it was thus necessary for him to copy the text of the document at night on thin paper in longhand at the risk of being detected. He furnished his almost complete notes of the text of the document which he subsequently filled in during interview, thus affording the Bureau with the most reliable first-hand information of the Sino-Soviet conflict available. This document confirms China's attitude of hostility during the entire period of the conference. It details charges made by the Chinese against the USSR and it indicates no offer by the Chinese in the way of ideas for settlement. It reaffirms the Chinese position enunciated by MAO Tse-tung that the annihilation of one-half of the population of the earth can be justified in a nuclear war in the interests of socialism. It also confirms published statements of the CPSU on its position that thermonuclear war is unacceptable to the victory of communism.

On the question of national liberation, the CPSU rebuffed the CPC charge that the Soviet Union's aim is to abolish the national liberation revolution when the CPSU cited the furnishing of arms to Algeria, Indonesia, Laos, Yemen and other Arab states. The CPC rejected CPSU proposals for improving relations between the two countries. The document concluded by stating that the CPC is out to

100-428091-3204
ENCLOSURE

split the international communist movement by substituting adventuristic nationalistic disruption policies. It predicts that the CPC will link up with Trotskyism and that the CPC will not stop its open polemics against the CPSU.

In addition to this most important document, the source was able to provide the essence of the contents of speeches of the most important leading Soviet and Chinese delegates to this conference, including SUSLOV and TENG Hsiao-ping, General Secretary of the CPC. The informant again, while provided with the original documents, was not permitted to transport them and his notes were lengthy and detailed, affording him the opportunity to reconstruct the almost total essence of these key speeches.

2) The source through PONOMAREV learned that the CPSU is setting up a future International Communist Conference in about six months and does not feel that the Chinese can be left out.

3) On the atomic ban treaty the source was able to provide information that the Soviet leaders view the signing of the treaty as a most serious move. The leaders however are distressed by press dispatches concerning debate in the United States and particularly in the Senate regarding approving of this treaty and this debate is causing the Soviets to question whether the U.S. can be trusted and whether they, the Soviets, should have driven a harder bargain to prevent the Chinese from using the treaty against them, the Soviets.

4) Informant met and had contact with Dr. KAREL DUDA, newly appointed Czech Ambassador to the USA. These discussions were held in Prague prior to the departure of DUDA for the U.S. where he will take his official assignment. The discussion concerned Czech interests in the U.S., the contemplated policy of the Czech Government of attempting to encourage tourism to Czechoslovakia and of the Czech intent to use particular groups in the U.S. to improve Czech-American relations. Moves are also contemplated by the Czechs to encourage the exchange of labor delegations between countries.

5) Informant was able to obtain plans of the CPSU to refute charges of the CPC on the ideological dispute. CPSU is to publish 16 articles in which they will polemicize with CPC and refute charges publicly made by the CPC to appear in "Pravda" and "Izvestia".

6) Source furnished information concerning an international cadre school and learned that there has been a deluge of students particularly from Latin America passing through Prague en route to this school. Informant himself witnessed 24 people from Brazil and 12 from Columbia in transit to the Soviet Union for this school.

7) Source obtained information that the CPC is subsidizing the CP of New Zealand.

8) Source furnished information that ALFRED and MARTHA STERN, former espionage agents, departed for Cuba from Prague in August, 1963. Their son registered for the U.S. draft at the U.S. Embassy in Prague.

9) Source, through his high official Russian contacts, obtained the statement that the CPSU is sold on the HALL leadership of the Party and is full of gratitude for the support the American Party has given in its ideological dispute. This information was considered excellent because it affords the informant the opportunity to build himself up in the eyes of HALL for the selling job he has done with the Soviets.

10) Source furnished extensive information and details concerning the de-Stalinization efforts on the part of the Czech Party. Also, this information confirms the efforts of Czech officials to liberalize democratic ideas in Czechoslovakia.

11) Source received the instruction that the CP of Puerto Rico is being reassigned to the American Party having prior to this time been the responsibility of the CP of Cuba.

12) Source furnished information concerning the CPSU view of Premier CASTRO and some details concerning CASTRO's visit to the USSR. He furnished details to the effect that KHRUSHCHEV had lengthy conversations with CASTRO to convince him of the need to make Cuba a showplace for communism for display to other Latin American countries in order that these people could be won over. KHRUSHCHEV stressed the need for CASTRO's building of a solid economy and for him to work hard so that the glow of the Cuban revolution would not wear off on other Latin Americans.

13) Source also furnished information concerning ROBERT WILLIAMS, an American Negro in Cuba, and of the difficulties Cuba was having with WILLIAMS because of his nationalistic enunciations in Cuba and his arrogance.

14) Furnished information concerning subsidization of the publications "Ludovy Noviny" and "Nova Doba" by the Czech CP.

15) Furnished detailed information concerning the fate of three American women who went to the USSR many years ago, became the wives of officials, were victims of the STALIN purges and who were being rehabilitated currently by the CPSU.

16) Source made arrangements with NORMAN FREED, Canadian representative to the World Marxist Review for the utilization of new drop in Canada for the handling of confidential matters.

17) Source furnished information concerning the presence of communist leadership from Australia in the Soviet Union and Prague and was able to furnish information to the effect that the CP of Australia is supporting the CPSU ideological dispute and this support is based on issues of war and peace as well as on issues of race.

18) Identified IGOR MIKHAILOV as an important English and Spanish translator for communist dignitaries who traveled to the USSR.

19) Informant had personal contact with VLADIMAR BARKOVSKY, former principal of NY 694-S*, who was attached to the Soviet mission and is currently a member of the Secret Service Department of the Central Committee, CPSU. Informant discussed the present communications apparatus involving NY 694-S* and his new Russian principal and perfected additional arrangements. He also discussed additional coded radio communications and verified the continued existence of the Mexican apparatus of which CG 5824-S* is a part. Informant attempted to arrange a "fast reserve" apparatus and BARKOVSKY promised the CPSU would look into this matter in the immediate future.

BARKOVSKY briefed informant as to the desires of the Soviets for information concerning Chinese sympathizers and received assignments from BARKOVSKY in this regard. BARKOVSKY in conclusion indicated complete satisfaction of the Soviets with the apparatus headed by CG 5824-S* and NY 694-S*.

20) Informant furnished information concerning possible sending by the Soviets of HENRY WINSTON to Viet Nam for the purpose of softening the communist influence in South East Asia. WINSTON was also permitted to remain an additional six months in the Soviet Union. Considerable information concerning WINSTON's marital status and contemplated marital efforts was obtained.

21) Informant was able to obtain information concerning GEORGE LOHR, Berlin correspondent of "The Worker", who is negotiating to travel to other countries.

22) Informant furnished information concerning the Soviet suspicions of ALBERT KAHN and subsequently learned from GUS HALL that KAHN is "not one of us" and that the Party does not utilize KAHN for trips to the Soviet Union.

23) Informant obtained information that the Soviets are permitting [redacted] HENRY WINSTON, to study in the USSR.

b6
b7C

24) Informant furnished information that WILLIAM L. PATTERSON [redacted] now studying in Russia, contemplates visiting [redacted] either through a trip to Mexico or Canada. Subsequently these plans were changed and she visited the U.S.

b6
b7C

25) Informant identified a new publishing house called "Foreign Literature" which is operated by the Soviets. Informant also negotiated with the Soviets concerning present CP publishing houses in the U.S.

26) Informant obtained information to the effect that ABE CHAPMAN and wife are returning to the U.S. for Party assignment in this country.

27) Informant furnished current information concerning travels of JOHN WILLIAMSON to the Soviet Union, his health and possible future plans which might include his being assigned as CPUSA representative to the staff of the World Marxist Review.

28) Informant furnished information that the Soviets have agreed to accept [redacted] LEM HARRIS as a student in Moscow.

b6
b7C

29) Informant was told by the Soviets that they are in a position and desired to provide GUS HALL with a pure-bred stallion worth thousands of dollars but that the transaction will have to be handled in a legal manner.

30) The source furnished detailed information concerning the alleged border incidents occurring between the USSR and China, including a mass migration of 60,000 starving Chinese into the Soviet Union. It is noted that this migration, with twisted explanations, was publicized in the China press within the last few days.

Dear Morris:

It was only a short time ago when I expressed my sincere appreciation and personal thanks to both you and your dear wife for your personal sacrifices and courage in accomplishing a most dangerous but productive mission abroad.

I again wish to convey my thanks for your most recent trip, which I know was the result of other personal sacrifices for both of you, particularly in view of your most recent serious illness. I know the time limitations which were placed on you in this mission greatly contributed to the difficulties and dangerousness.

Again, I have carefully analyzed the results of this mission and they are of outstanding assistance to our government. The contents and details of your reports, particularly the speeches of key leaders and the official report which you obtained under such trying circumstances demonstrated that your patriotism and dedication to duty go far beyond those expected of a human being. All of the materials are being appropriately analyzed and placed in the hands of our most responsible officials having interest in these matters.

I continue to be deeply concerned with reports I receive on your physical condition and caution you to conserve your energies wherever possible while at the same time seeking the best medical attention obtainable to improve your general health. I would hope that you and your wife can find time in the immediate future to visit with your fine son.

Kindly convey my warmest regards to your dear wife.

FBI

Date: 9/11/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

In accordance with Bureau instructions set forth in Buairtel to SAC, New York 5/14/63, captioned as above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum entitled, "Information Concerning Amirit Shripat Dange, Chairman, Communist Party of India." One copy of this letterhead memorandum is also enclosed for the New York Office.

The information appearing in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 9/6/63 to SA RICHARD W. HANSEN.

The information set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum, according to CG 5824-S*, was gathered as a result of a series of discussions held during the period 8/13-21/63 which involved representatives of the CP of Czechoslovakia, CP of the Soviet Union, HENRY WINSTON, a Vice Chairman, CP, USA, who is temporarily residing in the Soviet Union, and JOHN WILLIAMSON, a member of the National Committee, CP of Great Britain, who was visiting the Soviet Union in 8/63.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" since it sets forth information furnished by CG 5824-S*, a most highly placed sensitive source who is

- ③-Bureau (Enc. 4)(RM)
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1)(Info)(RM)
1-Chicago

RW:MDW

Approved: *mgl*

Special Agent in Charge

EX 104
Sent

22 SEP 17 1963

Per

428091-3205
REC-48 100
SEP 10 1963
FIVE
OCT 1 1963
MAILED

CG 134-46 Sub B

furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement, the disclosure of which could tend to identify this source and thus adversely affect the national defense interest.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C., in order to further protect the identity of this source.



In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington, D. C.

September 11, 1963

~~TOP SECRET~~

INFORMATION CONCERNING AMIRIT SHRIPAT
DANGE, CHAIRMAN, COMMUNIST PARTY OF
INDIA

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early September, 1963, advised as follows:

It is the opinion of some leading representatives of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) as well as other individuals holding leadership positions in other Communist Parties that Amirit Shripat Dange, Chairman of the Communist Party of India, is presently playing into the hands of the Chinese. They all base their opinion on the fact that Dange, as a long-time trade union person, has developed a tendency to compromise and will not stand on principle. To illustrate their point, they cite his complete lack of criticism of the administration of Prime Minister Jawaharlal of India even though there are hundreds of Communist Party of India members languishing in Indian prisons.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~GROUP 1~~

~~Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification~~

100-428091-3205
ENCLOSURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(IS) 100-428091

1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Shaw

Date: September 12, 1963

To: Director
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

Subject: IGOR MIKHAILOV
INTERNAL SECURITY - R

Enclosed for your information is a copy of a memorandum entitled "Igor Mikhailov, International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, Moscow, USSR."

Upon removal of the classified enclosure this letter becomes unclassified.

Enclosure

NOTE:

Classified "~~Confidential~~" because unauthorized disclosure of information in the enclosure could reasonably result in the identification of source of continuing value and compromise future effectiveness thereof. Source is CG 5824-S* See Chicago airtel 9/5/63, "Solo, IS-C."

WGS:mls (5)
mls

REC-11

19 SEP 12 1963

EX-103

FBI - WASH DC
REC'D - INT. SEC.

26 11 3 38 PM '63

BY COURIER SVC.

33 SEP 12

COMM-FBI

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☐

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

7
105-123934-1
RECORDED COPY FILED IN

1 - Mr. Shaw

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

September 16, 1963

Director, FBI (100-428091)

SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reurairtel 9/10/63 enclosing letterhead memorandum (LHM) captioned "Discussions with Representatives of the International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, Concerning Reimbursement of Fares and Other Matters Regarding Delegations to the Soviet Union."

Referenced LHM discloses that CG 5824-S*, while in the Soviet Union on his recent Solo Mission, received from Soviet officials the sum of approximately \$2,600 as reimbursement to the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), for expenses in connection with travel of CPUSA delegations to the Soviet Union.

On the occasion of your next contact with CG 5824-S* it should be determined if the funds informant received from the Soviets on his recent Solo Mission are to be considered a part of Solo funds. The Bureau should be promptly advised with respect to this matter.

NOTE:

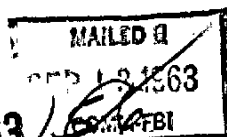
CG 5824-S*, while in the Soviet Union in August, 1963, on a Solo Mission, discussed with Soviet officials the fact that the CPUSA had not been reimbursed for the expenses of CPUSA delegations which had visited the Soviet Union. After much deliberation, the Soviet officials gave informant the sum of approximately \$2,600 as reimbursement to the CPUSA for the expenses of the CPUSA delegates. A question has arisen as to whether this sum informant received from the Soviets is to be considered in our accounting of the total amount of funds the Soviets have supplied to the CPUSA and Chicago is being requested to contact CG 5824-S* in order to resolve this.

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

WGS:kmj
(4)

57 SEP 19 1963

FMY



REC-54 100-428091-3207

19 SEP 16 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W.C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: 9-5-63

FROM : Mr. F.J. Baumgardner *FJB*

1- Mr. Belmont
1- Mr. Sullivan
1- Mr. Baumgardner
1- Mr. Branigan
1- Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

New York airtel 9-4-63 discloses that NY 694-S* received via short-wave radio a cipher-coded message from Moscow, Russia, instructing that he meet with his Soviet contact in New York City on 9-5-63 at which time informant would be given \$15,000 for the magazine, "New World Review," of which Jessica Smith is the Editor.

Jessica Smith, a long time member of the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), is the wife of John Abt, CPUSA Attorney. "New World Review" is a monthly communist propaganda organ devoted to the Soviet Union and satellite countries. It is published in New York City and was formerly known as "Soviet Russia Today."

In the way of background, CG 5824-S* returned to the United States on 8-25-63 from a Solo Mission to Moscow where he held confidential discussions with Soviet officials on matters relating to the CPUSA. Prior to departing on this Solo Mission, CG 5824-S* was instructed by Gus Hall, CPUSA General Secretary, to take up with the Soviets the matter of a financial subsidy for the "New World Review." Hall indicated that Jessica Smith had told him that due to lack of funds it was impossible to continue this publication. Smith claimed that in the past funds for the "New World Review" were furnished by Soviets to [redacted] who acted as a go-between.

However, due to a consolidation of news agency in the Soviet Union about a year ago, Smith had completely lost contact with the Soviets and her requests for funds have been ignored.

OBSERVATION:

This is another example of the extent to which the Soviets will go to insure that communist propaganda in the United States is kept functioning.

ACTION:

For information. The clandestine receipt of this \$15,000 from the Soviets through our informant is not being disseminated.

100-428091

WGS:pag (6)

65 SEP 23 1963

REC-3

100-428091-3288

22 SEP 18 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub F)
SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

DATE: 9/10/63

ReBulet dated May 4, 1960, and CGlet dated August 16, 1963.

ReBulet dated May 4, 1960, instructed Chicago to set out details of receipts and disbursements of funds in possession of CG 5824-S* and report such information to the Bureau by the fifth of the month following the month being reported.

Balance of funds in possession of CG 5824-S* which are maintained entirely in cash in safe deposit box, Michigan Avenue National Bank, Chicago, Illinois, as of August 1, 1963

Solo Funds

\$23,553.00

CP, USA Reserve Funds

\$ 6,403.32

Additions

Solo Funds

\$100,000.00 (This item constitutes the total money transmitted by NY 694-S* to CG 5824-S* from reserve funds maintained New York City.)

CP, USA Reserve Funds

None.

- ② Bureau (RM)
2-New York (RM) 621-XJ
(1-100-134637) (Solo) REC-3
(1-100-128861) (CP, USA - Reserve Funds)

1-Chicago

65 SEP 19 1963

23 SEP 18 1963

5-108

CG 134-46 Sub F

Disbursements

Solo Funds

8/6/63 to MAX WEINSTEIN, Chicago, to be utilized in connection with contemplated Party investment in leather business (see CGlet dated 8/14/63 captioned "CP, USA - FUNDS").....\$15,000.00

8/6/63 to JACK KLING, Chicago, as reserve, to be utilized in CG 5824-S*'s absence in connection with possible needs regarding Party investment in business proposition and for other emergency purposes (see CGlet dated 8/14/63 noted above)..... 15,000.00

8/6/63 to MORRIS CHILDS, Chicago, in connection with expenses for 13th Solo Mission.. 500.00

Total \$30,500.00

Total funds in possession of CG 5824-S* which are maintained entirely in cash in safe deposit box, Michigan Avenue National Bank, Chicago, Illinois, as of August 31, 1963

Solo Funds

\$93,053.00

CP, USA Reserve Funds

\$ 6,403.32

Total of \$99,456.32

Pursuant to Bureau instructions, the Chicago Office, where consistent with security, has and will continue to trace disbursement of Solo Funds and/or CP, USA Reserve Funds.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. Conrad

DATE: September 12, 1963

Tolson	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Belmont	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mohr	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Casper	<input type="checkbox"/>
Callahan	<input type="checkbox"/>
Conrad	<input type="checkbox"/>
DeLoach	<input type="checkbox"/>
Evans	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gale	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rosen	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sullivan	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tavel	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trotter	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tele. Room	<input type="checkbox"/>
Holmes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gandy	<input type="checkbox"/>

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

On 9/11/63, at 12:35 P. M., Supervisor [redacted] New York Office, telephonically furnished the text of a message the informant desired to transmit and requested it be enciphered. The enciphered text was furnished to [redacted] at approximately 5:20 P. M. same date.

Set forth below is the plain text. The cipher text is attached.

IN MESSAGE OF SEPTEMBER 5, 1963, WE FEEL IT MIGHT BE MIS-
CONSTRUED. FIRST OF ALL WE WANT TO THANK YOU FOR THE
OFFER OF THE STALLION. IT WAS VERY GENEROUS. IN VIEW OF
THE POSSIBILITY OF NEW TAX LAWS COMING INTO EFFECT WE
MUST THINK THE MATTER OVER AND HOLD IT IN ABEYANCE. AT
THE SAME TIME WE WOULD LIKE TO ASK A FAVOR. PLEASE NOTIFY
POLISH COMRADES WE DESIRE THAT THEIR OFFER OF HORSES ALSO
BE HELD IN ABEYANCE FOR THE SAME REASON UNTIL NEXT SPRING
FOR BOTH.

ACTION:

For information.

Enclosure

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

FJC:drv
(10)

REC-3

100-428091-3210

20 SEP 18 1963

EX-129

65 SEP 19 1963

24 15 4 30 51.23

50607	80675	76868	97499	90431	33924	03625	70726	53845	51181
86289	58068	68207	39816	40423	78221	76499	56725	54659	36155
99945	33338	06188	11559	24787	88618	54614	45582	96803	43692
89886	43338	33925	75399	75511	77746	97639	86142	29062	71607
34078	51645	36667	92251	61909	07457	82466	93089	20499	48800
81890	46767	88053	25130	13310	61045	69924	15156	45807	34583
87599	54046	68650	25020	07403	17923	20164	93347	26416	93358
78098	84192	88185	29349	35366	11615	19478	67435	19880	68898
25598	81510	33900	92737	30534	49911	12102	92001	74036	90269
25106	32267	95877	27544	41398	27555	67517	38711	42647	89006
54386	85625	76562	10624	91064	90857	90684	98608	50848	04185
21021	03282	53085	03839	77358					

100-428091-3210

ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: September 13, 1963

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

1 - Mr. Belmont
 1 - Mr. Sullivan
 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO
 INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

Tolson ☒
 Belmont ☒
 Mohr ☒
 Casper ☒
 Callahan ☒
 Conrad ☒
 DeLoach ☒
 Evans ☒
 Gale ☒
 Rosen ☒
 Sullivan ☒
 Tavel ☒
 Trotter ☒
 Tele. Room ☒
 Holmes ☒
 Gandy ☒

My memorandum of 8/20/63 set forth in detail receipts of funds from the Soviet Union and Red China by the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), and the disbursements of these funds during July, 1963. The following schedule shows the present status of these funds, together with the receipts and disbursements during August, 1963.

SUMMARY:

Total received from Soviet Union 9/58 to 8/31/63	\$1,641,385	
Total received from Red China 2/60 to 8/31/63	50,000	
Grand total received 9/58 to 8/31/63	1,691,385	
Total disbursements to 8/31/63	1,252,737	
Balance of Fund 8/31/63		\$438,648*

\$345,595 maintained by NY 694-S in New York City; \$93,053 maintained by CG 5824-S* in Chicago. (\$100,000 transferred by NY 694-S* to CG 5824-S* in August, 1963.)

DETAILS:

Total received from Soviet Union 9/58 to 7/31/63	\$1,641,385	
Total received from Red China 2/60 to 7/31/63	50,000	
Grand total received 9/58 to 7/31/63	1,691,385	
Total disbursements to 7/31/63	1,220,237	
Balance of Fund 7/31/63		\$471,148

Receipts during August, 1963

Disbursements during August, 1963

8/1/63 - To Gus Hall, CPUSA General Secretary, \$ 2,000
 for CPUSA National Office expenses.

8/6/63 - To Max Weinstein, CPUSA sympathizer,
 to be used in connection with con-
 templated CPUSA investment in leather
 firm.

SEP 13 1963
 15,000

REC-3

100-428091-3211

100-428091

22 SEP 18 1963

WGS:kmj SEP 19 1963
 (5)

EX-129

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan
RE: SOLO
100-428091

8/6/63 - To Jack Kling, CPUSA Illinois District \$ 15,000
functionary, as depository for possible
Party use.

8/6/63 - To CG 5824-S* in connection with expenses 500
for 13th Solo Mission.

Total disbursements during August, 1963 \$32,500

Balance of Fund 8/31/63 \$438,648

ACTION:

None. This memorandum submitted for your information.
An up-to-date accounting of the Solo Funds will be brought to your
attention each month. Details of the accounting of these funds are
not being disseminated.

W.S.L.
J.S. have
Q
Wes

F B I

Date: 9/10/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies and for the New York Office one copy of an informant's statement captioned, "Discussions with Representatives of the International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, Concerning Reimbursement of Fares and Other Matters Regarding Delegations to the Soviet Union."

The information set forth in the enclosed informant's statement was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 9/3/63 to SAS WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

1 encl destroyed 4/14/63
1 encl 80823
ENCLOSURE
③-Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
1-Chicago

RWH:MDW
(5)

EX 104

REC-49

100-428091-3212

22 SEP 18 1963

INT. SEC. 7

Approved: m g / ay
65 SEP 23 1963 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

**DISCUSSIONS WITH REPRESENTATIVES OF THE
INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT, CENTRAL COM-
MITTEE, COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET
UNION, CONCERNING REIMBURSEMENT OF FARES
AND OTHER MATTERS REGARDING DELEGATIONS
TO THE SOVIET UNION**

During discussions with representatives of the International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU), including Aleksei Andreevich Grechukhin, Assistant to the Head of the North and South American Section of the International Department, the matter regarding the reimbursement to the Communist Party, USA (CP, USA) for the fares of individuals and groups invited to visit the Soviet Union by that country was raised. One matter specifically dealt with at this time related to the reimbursement of the fares for a trade union delegation which had been sent to the Soviet Union earlier this year at the request of a Soviet trade union organization.

Specifically in regard to this trade union delegation, these representatives of the International Department advised that they had not invited the trade union group as guests of their Department and, as a result, it was the responsibility of the trade union group in the Soviet Union which had issued the official invitation. Since they issued this invitation, the expenses for this CP, USA trade union delegation belonged to that organization. They had, however, checked with the trade union organization in the Soviet Union and the people who had invited the CP, USA delegation and had been advised that at this time they had no funds available to reimburse the CP, USA for the fares of the trade union delegation but that they would pledge that after their new budget is approved and that money becomes available, they would pay the fares for four of the individuals who participated in the trade union delegation. However, Grechukhin volunteered the information that in their Department they did have a little extra money "to play around with" and if the CP, USA representative, then carrying on the discussions, would not make any further financial requests, they would approve three fares for this trade union delegation at the rate of \$500

100-428091-3212

100-408296
each. To accomplish this, they would add to their list as invitees of their Department three additional names. Since they had allegedly invited such individuals, they would then be responsible for handling the expense. In this manner the CP, USA would get immediate reimbursement for at least three members of that trade union delegation which had, in fact, exceeded the total number invited. Among the names they subsequently added to their list were that of Euth Davidson, who was already in the Soviet Union traveling on a ticket provided to her by the Cubans, and a Mr. X, who was, in fact, Morris Childs. The third name they added to the list was not mentioned. As a result, Grechukhin subsequently turned over a sum of money totaling \$1,500 to be transmitted to the CP, USA as reimbursement for travel expenses.

In addition, Grechukhin also provided another amount of money totaling \$1,099.40 which he stated was to cover the payment of the fares for Isadore Needleman and wife in connection with their recent visit to the Soviet Union. It is to be noted that the CP, USA had previously paid the fares of these individuals to the Soviet Union.

After the above-noted financial settlement had been made, Grechukhin informed, as well as warned, that in the future if an invitation is received by the CP, USA to send a delegation to the Soviet Union, they must first find out who invited such delegation and what department or organization was to be the host. If such an invitation originated with the CPSU, then the International Department should be dealt with and it would handle matters relating to reimbursement for fares and other expenses. However, if it is a trade union organization or the like which invites the Party to send a delegation, then someone from the Party should go to the Soviet Embassy in Washington, D.C., and negotiate with them on money. If it is a writers' organization, for example, let them argue in Washington with the Cultural Attache's office. Grechukhin then noted that it must be remembered that the trade union organizations, writers' groups, and even they, themselves, operate on a budget basis and the currency they possess is strictly allocated. Therefore, if the trade union or writers' organization says it is inviting so many people and no more, they are limited to reimbursement of fares for that number of people. So, if the trade union people say send five, don't send seven or eight as they do not have the money to reimburse you.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Conrad *JASC*

DATE: September 9, 1963

FROM : R. L. Millen *RMH*SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
DeLoach	_____
Evans	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

On the evening of 9/6/63 a pocket-sized radio transceiver was brought by courier from the New York Office to the Electronics Section for analysis. This transceiver had been received by the New York Office from an informant who had been given same by Soviet agents. Instructions (copy attached) given the informant advised him regarding the method in which the equipment was to be used.

The transceiver was identified as a commercial-type citizens band transceiver manufactured in Japan. No name was indicated on the unit; however, similar types have been observed in the Laboratory previously. The equipment was subjected to various tests. The device transmits and receives signals at a frequency of 27.065 MC/s and also has provisions to receive, via a tunable dial, regular broadcast stations (500 to 1600 KC). The unit was well constructed and appeared to be efficient for its purpose. Tests showed that the receiver in the unit had good sensitivity and that the frequency of operation was accurate as compared to the frequency marked on the crystals in the unit.

Along with the transceiver, the informant was given a small hand-held signal source having markings as depicted in the attached photographs. When the unit was received by the New York Office, the switch shown in the photograph was set at a marking of 1.40. Tests showed that this signal source transmitted a signal on 1.40 MC when a small "button" on the side of the device was pressed. The signal from this device could also be heard on radio receivers at half the above frequency of .725 Mc/s. Both the above signals could be received on the broadcast portion of the transceiver tested.

As can be learned from the instructions given the informant, the signal source was meant to be used to mark a point on the broadcast dial of the transceiver where signals from the signal marker is heard loudest. The receiver

ENCLOSURE
ENCL. BEHIND FILE
Enc.

WPW:bwd (9)

1 - Mr. Belmont

1 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention Mr. Branigan) 9-16-63

65 SEP 10 1963

65 SEP 10 1963

REC-49 100-428091-3213

SEP 18 1963

charts will be destroyed

EKG

Memorandum to Mr. Conrad
RE: SOLO, IS - C

provided the loudest signal at a dial setting of 1400 KC.

The transceiver appeared to be of standard manufacture except that the original antenna had been removed and a flexible wire approximately two feet long had been connected in its place. The extremity of this wire was fitted with a receptacle to fit an automobile radio antenna connector.

The examination was completed in the time allotted and the transceiver was returned by courier to the New York Office on 9/6/63.

ACTION:

None. For information.

J

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: September 12, 1963

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

 SUBJECT: SOLO
 INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

 Tolson _____
 Belmont _____
 Mohr _____
 Callahan _____
 Conrad _____
 DeLoach _____
 Evans _____
 Gale _____
 Rosen _____
 Sullivan _____
 Tavel _____
 Trotter _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Holmes _____
 Gandy _____

I thought you would be interested in learning of the desire of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) to present to Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), a gift of a purebred Russian stallion.

In the way of background, Hall, in an effort to raise funds for the CPUSA, has felt that the importation of stallions from socialist countries would be a profitable venture. He instructed CG 5824-S*, prior to informant's departure on his recent Solo Mission to the Soviet Union, to take up this matter with CPSU officials.

Pursuant to Hall's request, CG 5824-S* discussed this matter with CPSU officials, who readily agreed to present to Gus Hall a gift of a purebred Russian stallion worth many thousands of dollars. The CPSU officials indicated that the stallion would be available for shipment to the United States at any time Hall desired, but stipulated that the transaction must be carried out openly and legally. The CPSU officials suggested that Hall designate someone [redacted] to make the necessary arrangements with the United States Government for the importation of the stallion and the Soviets would draw up all the necessary papers reflecting alleged payment for the animal as well as other matters which are necessary for the stallion to pass through customs.

Upon his return from the Soviet Union, CG 5824-S*, on 8/29/63, advised Hall of the CPSU's desire to present him a stallion as a gift. Hall was very appreciative and concurred with the CPSU's recommendation that all arrangements for the importation of the stallion be made openly and legally. Hall indicated he would immediately discuss this matter with [redacted] who resides in [redacted] and is self-employed as a horse raiser.

On 8/31/63, Hall traveled to [redacted] to confer with his [redacted] relative to receiving the gift of the Russian stallion. Hall's [redacted] initially was not eager to accept the stallion but finally agreed to consider making a trip to the Soviet Union to determine if the stallion was the type he could use and whether it would be worthwhile to bring the animal back.

100-428091

REC 8

22 SEP 18 1963

ST-101

 65-428091-3214
 (3) *[Signature]*
b6
b7Cb6
b7C

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan
RE: SOLO
100-428091

Hall subsequently determined that a recent United States customs law provides for an extremely high duty to be paid on the importation of such animals. Hall therefore instructed NY 694-S* on 9/5/63 to send a message to the CPSU through the Solo clandestine communication apparatus requesting that delivery of the stallion be postponed since United States customs laws make it inadvisable to accept delivery at this time.

ACTION:

For information. No dissemination is contemplated at this time in view of possible danger to the security of CG 5824-S* and NY 694-S*. However, we will follow this matter closely to see if developments are such as to make use of this information possible at some future time.

W.A. Ruc
J.S.
A Wags
Bz

✓

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: September 16, 1963

FROM : Mr. J. A. Sizoo *JS*SUBJECT: SOLO

Tolson _____
 Belmont _____
 Mohr _____
 Casper _____
 Callahan _____
 Conrad _____
 DeLoach _____
 Evans _____
 Gale _____
 Rosen _____
 Sullivan _____
 Tavel _____
 Trotter _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Holmes _____
 Gandy _____

Supervisor [] of New York called this morning and made reference to the recent communication from Chicago to the Bureau recommending a cash award for Chicago 5824 and in which New York was instructed to advise the Bureau whether New York recommended awards for NY 694 and any New York clerical employees or Agents.

[] advised that after considering the matter in New York, it was New York's feeling that an award to NY 694 was not warranted under the circumstances as he had performed only those functions in connection with CG 5824's trip which were normally a part of his operations; that an award for stenos and other clerical employees was not believed justified under the circumstances as the clerical employees had recently received awards in connection with the last Solo trip of NY 694; and that no awards were being recommended for New York Agent personnel since the Agents while they rendered good services in connection with the last Solo trip and the debriefing of the informant in New York, their performance was not considered by New York to be out of the ordinary.

[] commented in connection with the possible award for NY 694 that he felt this would be setting a rather dangerous precedent if we routinely gave him an award when CG 5824 made the trip. He pointed out that on the prior occasion the award made to NY 694 did not relate only to one trip but was an award for outstanding performance over an extended period of time.

This is for information and for use in evaluating awards in this matter.

JAS:lm1 *lm1*
 (4)

REC-11

100-428091-3215

- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

SEP 18 1963

EX 104

65 SEP 23 1963

5-1158
Special Agent

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

DATE: September 16, 1963

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - ~~X~~

Tolson	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Belmont	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mohr	<input type="checkbox"/>
Casper	<input type="checkbox"/>
Callahan	<input type="checkbox"/>
Conrad	<input type="checkbox"/>
DeLoach	<input type="checkbox"/>
Evans	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gale	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Rosen	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sullivan	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Tavel	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trotter	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tele. Room	<input type="checkbox"/>
Holmes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gandy	<input type="checkbox"/>

On 9/13/63, at 3:50 P. M., Supervisor John J. Kearney, New York Office, telephonically furnished the text of a message the informant desired to transmit and requested it be enciphered. The enciphered text was furnished to Kearney at approximately 5:35 P. M. same date.

Set forth below is the plain text. The cipher text is attached.

TO REFEREE (Central Committee) FRATERNAL AND COMMUNIST GREETINGS. HEARTFELT THANKS FOR YOUR REPORT ON THE OUTCOME OF THE MEETING OF THE REPRESENTATIVE OF NEST (USSR) LANE (CP) AND POND (China) LANE (CP) WHICH WAS HELD IN HOTEL (Moscow) JULY 5 TO 20. BIRCH (Gus Hall)

ACTION:

For information.

Enclosure

1 - Mr. Belmont

2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

FJC:drv
(10)

EX 104

REC-11

100-428091-3216

22 SEP 19 1963

ENCLOSURE
65 SEP 23 1963

99831	47255	71160	25708	43245	36093	67748	13512	36772	60261
57341	07183	09208	69977	46535	67675	26577	47894	80582	72585
92577	17760	52168	07907	63036	46099	92492	55288	98288	21923
22048	00671	69735	11306	83446	23099	45063	53435	08586	02576
09446	79778	02756	60111	77923	86038	30208	12812	82992	50593
56716	71511	90211	57490	25617					

100-428091-3216

ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 9/13/63

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

ReBulet 9/12/63, requesting to be advised whether the \$15,000.00 received by NY 694-S* from his Soviet principal on 9/5/63 should be considered from an accounting standpoint in Solo funds.

On 9/13/63, NY 694-S* advised that since the CPUSA's role in this transaction was merely that of middleman for the transmittal of Soviet funds to the "New World Review," the aforesaid \$15,000.00 should not be considered as part of Solo funds.

2 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:msb
(4)

REC-21

100-428091-3217

EX-103

3 SEP 16 1963

65 SEP 23 1963

INT. SEC.

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Shaw

(IS) 100-428091

Date: September 18, 1963

To: Director
Bureau of Intelligence and Research
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: COMMUNIST PARTY OF INDIA
INTERNAL SECURITY - INDIA

Osolo

Enclosed for your information is a memorandum entitled "Information Concerning Amirit Shripat Dange, Chairman, Communist Party of India."

Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Enclosure

1 - Director (Enclosure)
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

NOTE:

Enclosure was furnished Bureau by Chicago airtel 9/11/63 captioned "Solo, IS-C." Source is CG 5824-S* who received this information directly from Soviet officials during a Solo Mission 8/7/63 through 8/25/63. Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of information in the enclosure could reveal the identity of the source who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation.

me
Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

WGS:fjh
(6)

BY COURIER SVC. REC-13

91 SEP 18
COMM-FBI

~~TOP SECRET~~

22 SEP 19 1963

65 SEP 23 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Shaw

(IS) 100-428091

Date: September 18, 1963

To: Director
Bureau of Intelligence and Research
Department of State

16
108
From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: COMMUNIST PARTY OF INDONESIA
INTERNAL SECURITY - INDONESIA

Solo

Enclosed for your information is a memorandum
entitled "Dipa N. Aidit, Leading Member of the Communist Party
of Indonesia."

Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this
letter becomes unclassified.

Enclosure

1 - Director (Enclosure)
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

NOTE:

Enclosure was furnished Bureau by Chicago airtel
9/11/63 captioned "Solo, IS-C." Source is CG 5824-S*, who
received this information directly from Soviet officials
during a Solo Mission 8/7/63 through 8/25/63. Classified
~~"Top Secret"~~ because unauthorized disclosure of information
in the enclosure could reveal the identity of the source
who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result
in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation.

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

WGS:fjh
(6)

BY COURIER SVC.

91 SEP 18
COMM-FBI

REC-13

ST-10

22 SEP 19 1963

~~TOP SECRET~~

65 SEP 23 1963

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Shaw

(IS) 100-428091

Date: September 18, 1963

To: Director
Bureau of Intelligence and Research
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Enclosed for your information is a memorandum entitled "Information Concerning Comments by Representatives of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union and Others Regarding Various Latin American Communist Parties."

Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Enclosure

1 - Director (Enclosure)
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

NOTE:

Enclosure was furnished Bureau by Chicago airtel 9/10/63 captioned "Solo, IS-C." Source is CG 5824-S*, who received this information from Soviet officials during a Solo Mission 8/7/63 through 8/25/63. Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of information in the enclosure could reveal the identity of the source, who has continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation.

WGS:fjh
(6)

BY COURIER SVC.
91 SEP 18
COMM-FBI

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

SEP 23 1963 AYO

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~TOP SECRET~~

ST-101

22 SEP 19 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: September 12, 1963

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Evans
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Reddy
1 - Mr. Shaw

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

During the course of Solo Mission 13 in August, 1963, CG 5824-S* had occasion to hold confidential discussions with representatives of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) concerning Henry Winston, National Vice-Chairman, Communist Party, USA (CPUSA). The following pertinent information regarding Winston was obtained by CG 5824-S*.

In the way of background, Winston's 8-year prison sentence for violation of the Smith Act of 1940 and contempt of court was commuted by President Kennedy and Winston was released from Federal custody on 6/30/61. Winston has been in the Soviet Union since September, 1961, where he has been given medical treatment in an effort to improve his eyesight. He has been put on exhibition by the Soviets in Russia and other socialist countries as an example of "capitalist sadism."

Boris N. Ponomarev, Head of the Soviet International Department, and V. Korianov, Ponomarev's Chief Deputy, advised that the CPSU regards Winston as the greatest living example of United States imperialistic brutality. In an effort to counteract the Chinese racial line, the CPSU had planned to send Winston to North Vietnam. The CPSU feels that Winston, a Negro, could exert influence on the North Vietnamese toward having them change their position in support of the Chinese. However, in traveling to North Vietnam it would be necessary for Winston to stop in China, and the CPSU feels that the Chinese might influence Winston to the extent which would cause him to support the Chinese line. Therefore, the CPSU has not taken any further steps to formalize its plans to send Winston to North Vietnam.

Winston [redacted], is now residing with [redacted] Winston in Moscow, Russia. The Soviets have placed [redacted] and will give him the opportunity to enroll later at Moscow University. Winston feels that [redacted] will become an important cadre for the CPUSA.

Enc. 1

100-428091

WGS:kmj

65 SEP 28 1963 R146

REC-13

ST-101

22 SEP 19 1963

100-428091-3221

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan
RE: SOLO
100-428091

OBSERVATION:

It is believed that the information CG 5824-S* has obtained concerning Winston would be of interest to the Attorney General.

ACTION:

That the attached letter, classified ~~"Top Secret"~~ to protect our source, be sent to the Attorney General and Deputy Attorney General.

WFA.
JRS RWC
WU 7/4
S Br

V

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPETO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: September 12, 1963

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*SUBJECT: SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

1 - Mr. Belmont
 1 - Mr. Evans
 1 - Mr. Sullivan
 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
 1 - Mr. Shaw

Tolson _____
 DeLoach _____
 Casper _____
 Callahan _____
 Conrad _____
 Evans _____
 Gale _____
 Rosen _____
 Sullivan _____
 Tavel _____
 Trotter _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Holmes _____
 Gandy _____

This is to recommend that the Attorney General be advised of comments conveyed by Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), to the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CCCPSU), in answer to the CCCPSU's request for his suggestions relative to Sino-Soviet relations.

You will recall that CG 5824-S*, while on a Solo Mission in the Soviet Union during August, 1963, was told by officials of the CCCPSU of the Soviets' plans to hold a conference of all fraternal parties in the immediate future. CG 5824-S* was requested to have Gus Hall furnish the CCCPSU his opinion relative to the holding of such a conference, as well as any suggestions he might have for enabling the Soviets to more successfully "fight" the Chinese.

On 9/5/63, NY 694-S* had a meet with his Soviet contact. On this occasion, NY 694-S* gave his Soviet contact a cipher-coded message from Gus Hall addressed to the CCCPSU in which Hall expressed his complete agreement with the Soviets' plan to hold a conference of all fraternal parties. Hall suggested that prior to the convening of the conference a discussion should be held among all fraternal parties on such issues as disarmament, peace and the liberation movement. Hall also suggested to the CCCPSU that the Chinese be kept on the defensive by continually "blasting away at them."

OBSERVATIONS:

By letter dated 9/4/63, we advised the Attorney General of the fact that the CCCPSU had solicited Gus Hall's opinion and suggestions concerning Sino-Soviet relations. It is believed that Hall's answer to the CCCPSU would also be of interest to the Attorney General in portraying the close relationship that exists between the CCCPSU and the CPUSA. The fact that the Soviets plan to hold a conference of all fraternal parties in the immediate future was previously disseminated to top Government officials.

ACTION:

That the attached letter, classified "~~Top Secret~~" to protect our source, be sent to the Attorney General with copy designated for the Deputy Attorney General.

Enc. *Rec'd*

100-428091-3222
 65 SEP 13 1963
 WGS:kmj (6) *FJB*

22 SEP 19 1963

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Shaw

(IS) 100-428091

Date: September 19, 1963

To: Director
Bureau of Intelligence and Research
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: SINO-SOVIET RELATIONS

Enclosed for your information is a memorandum entitled "Information Concerning Various World Communist Parties and Their Positions in Connection with the Communist Party of the Soviet Union - Communist Party of China Ideological Differences."

Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Enclosure

1 - Director (Enclosure)
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

NOTE:

Enclosure was furnished Bureau by Chicago airtel 9/11/63 captioned "Solo, IS-C." Source is CG 5824-S* who received this information directly from Soviet officials during a Solo Mission 8/7/63 through 8/25/63. Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of information in the enclosure could reveal the identity of the source who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation.

WGS:fjh
(6)

BY COURIER SVC.
93 SEP 19
COMM-FBI

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

65-SEP 23 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

REC-13
~~TOP SECRET~~

ST-101

22 SEP 19 1963

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Shaw

(IS) 100-428091

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: September 18, 1963

To: Director
Bureau of Intelligence and Research
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject:
SECURITY MATTER - C

Reference is made to our previous correspondence
in the captioned matter.

One copy of a memorandum regarding
is enclosed for the information and attention of your
Department and the Central Intelligence Agency.

Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this
letter becomes unclassified.

Enclosure

1 - Director (Enclosure)
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

1 - San Francisco (100-41671)(Enclosure)

ATTENTION: SAC, SAN FRANCISCO:

Information in the enclosed letterhead memorandum
was furnished by CG 5824-S*. Extreme care must be utilized
in connection with the handling of this information. You are
instructed to promptly submit FD-122 reflecting subject's
residence in Ghana.

NOTE: SEC 101 100-428091-3224

Subject on Security Index. He had been residing in
Guinea where he was employed as a teacher. State and Central

WGS:ceb (7)

(NOTE CONTINUED PAGE TWO)

~~TOP SECRET~~

BY COURIER SVC.

01 SEP 18

COMM-FBI

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Rm. _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Document downgraded to Secret
per 60324 UC BAWRS on 2/23/2004

~~TOP SECRET~~

Director
Bureau of Intelligence and Research
Department of State

NOTE: (CONTINUED):

Intelligence Agency are cognizant of prior activities of the subject and have been reporting on his activities while abroad.

This letter is classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of information in the enclosure could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

1 - Mr. Shaw

(IS) 100-428091

September 18, 1963

Brigadier C. C. F. Spry, C.B.E., D.S.O.
Director-General of Security
Attorney-General's Department, D Branch
Box 5105 BB, G.P.O.
Melbourne, Victoria, Australia

My dear Brigadier Spry:

I thought you would be interested in learning that the leadership of the Communist Party, USA, has been confidentially advised that officials of the Communist Party (CP) of Australia have informed representatives of the CP of the Soviet Union that the Australian CP supports the Soviets' position in the Sino-Soviet ideological dispute. The Australian CP officials indicated that the decision of the Australian CP to support the Soviets' position was based on the issues of war and peace, as well as race.

Because of the sensitive nature of our source, this communication is being classified "~~Secret~~."

Sincerely yours,

REC-60

John Edgar Hoover
Director

BY COURIER SVC.

9 2 SEP 19

COMM-FBI

NOTE:

Classified "~~Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reasonably result in the identification of the source, who is furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement. Source is CG 5824-S*. See Chicago airtel 9/5/63, "Solo, IS-C."

1 - Foreign Liaison Unit

WGS:kmj:eeb (4)

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

24 1963

~~SECRET~~

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FBI

Date: 9/11/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)
 SUBJECT : SOLO
 IS - C

Re Chicago airtel 9/4/63 and enclosed letterhead memorandum (LHM) captioned "ROBERT WILLIAMS".

In accordance with Bureau instructions set forth in Bureau airtel to SAC, New York dated 5/14/63, captioned as above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and three copies and for New York, one copy, of a LHM entitled "ROBERT WILLIAMS".

The information set forth in the enclosed LHM was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 9/6/63 to SA RICHARD W. HANSEN.

Information appearing in the enclosed LHM was developed during the course of conversations held with HENRY WINSTON on 8/18-19/63 in Moscow.

The enclosed LHM has been classified ~~top secret~~ since it sets forth information furnished by CG 5824-S*, a most highly placed sensitive source who is furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement, the disclosure of which would tend to identify the source and

- 1 and 808 RB ENCLOSURE
 (3) - Bureau (Encls. 4) (RM)
 1 - New York (100-134637) (RM)
 1 - Chicago

RWH:JVK
 (5)

22 SEP 20 1963

Approved: MJ/ey
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per 5 - [Signature]

65 SEP 27 1963

SIMILAR INFO PREVIOUSLY DISSEMINATED
 See Memo - Bureau - 9-9-63 - "Solo" 15-24

Back of [Signature]
[Signature]
Make [Signature]
For [Signature]

Fugitive Sup.
 428091-3226

Lead destroyed - 9/18/63

CG 134-46 Sub B

adversely effect the national defense interest.

The enclosed LHM has been shown as having been made in Washington, D.C. in order to further protect the source in the LHM.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Washington, D.C.
September 11, 1963

~~TOP SECRET~~

ROBERT WILLIAMS

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, during early September, 1963, advised as follows:

In mid-August, 1963, Henry Winston, Vice Chairman, Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), who is presently temporarily residing in Moscow, USSR, commented that he had learned from his contact with various individuals from Latin American Communist Parties who had recently visited the Soviet Union, that Robert Williams, the former official of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People from Monroe, North Carolina, who fled the United States to avoid prosecution on an outstanding warrant and is now in Cuba, is always quick to grab hold of differences existing in the international communist movement. It was because of such differences that Williams recently wrote his two letters to MAO Tse-tung, Chairman of the CP of China, which dealt with the racial issue.

Winston also noted that Williams had been planning a trip to the Soviet Union but now he, Winston, is of the opinion that Williams will go to Peking instead. In Peking, Winston feels that Williams will have the platform that he needs and desires in order to attack President Kennedy as well as the United States in general.

Winston also complained at this time that Williams in all of his speeches attacks the CPUSA in a vile manner but always fails to mention the Dixiecrats in the United States. However, Winston feels that Williams should be handled with kid gloves and no effort should be made by the CPUSA to polemicize with him. It is his feeling that should the CPUSA attempt to polemicize with Williams at the present time it would only give further ammunition to the Chinese. Winston stated that at the present time he is certain that Williams is either a Central Intelligence Agency plant and/or a misguided Trotskyist, however, he is not sure which category Williams falls into.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *wcs*

FROM : Mr. J. A. Sizoo *jas*

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

DATE: September 12, 1963

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Conrad
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Sizoo
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Shaw

Tolson ☒
Belmont ☒
Mohr ☒
Casper ☒
Callahan ☒
DeLoach ☒
Evans ☒
Gale ☒
Rosen ☒
Sullivan ☒
Tavel ☒
Trotter ☒
Tele. Room ☒
Holmes ☒
Gandy ☒

It will be recalled that on 8/14/63, NY 694-S* had a meet with his Soviet contact, Aleksei M. Kolobashkin, a Third Secretary of the Soviet United Nations Mission. At that time, among other things, Kolobashkin remarked that the Soviets are trying to arrange a "Walkie-Talkie System" whereby they and informant can advise one another when it is desired contact be made.

On the night of 9/5/63, NY 694-S* met with Kolobashkin. At that time Kolobashkin gave informant a box which contained equipment and a message of instructions. The equipment consisted of a two-way unit walkie-talkie (receiver and transmitter) and also an item described as a "tuner."

The instructions for NY 694-S* were that he should connect the walkie-talkie unit to his car radio and to the aerial of that radio. On Saturday, 9/7/63, at 1 P.M. informant was to drive from Third Avenue and East 66th Street toward Lexington Avenue, New York City. It is noted that this area is in the vicinity of the Soviet United Nations Mission. Informant at that time was to turn on his automobile radio set and should set the dial at about the middle of the band. He was then to hold the "tuner" near to the set and move the receiver dial until he got a peak hum from the "tuner." He was to put a mark on the radio dial at this frequency. In order to make this system effective, the informant was to be sent three signals on 9/7/63 to be used in connection with this "tuner." On Monday at 7 P.M. with his radio set at the desired frequency, informant was to drive over the same route mentioned above, at which time he was to send three signals.

This equipment was brought to the Laboratory and examined 9/6/63. The results were set forth in a separate memorandum Milten to Conrad 9/9/63.

Informant hooked up the walkie-talkie and followed the instructions, which he had received from Kolobashkin which were somewhat ambiguous. In traveling over the prescribed route and operating the

100-428091

LTG:kmj/fjh

(7)

REC-53

ST-101

25 SEP 19 1963

61 SEP 25 1963

5-

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan
RE: SOLO
100-428091

equipment as instructed, he received no response on the walkie-talkie. On the night of 9/9/63 he again traveled over the prescribed route and sent three signals. However, he received no response that the signals had been received. The New York Office attempted to cover these contacts. However, there was so much traffic on the air during the pertinent time no sending or receiving signals could be made out.

Informant was also instructed on 9/5/63 to meet Kolobashkin on 9/12/63 at 3 P.M. at the Circus Bar meeting spot at which time informant is to return the "tuner." Informant is to keep the walkie-talkie. Kolobashkin stated that in the event informant had any difficulty in sending signals or receiving them this matter would be taken up during the 9/12/63 meet.

Informant was also instructed to have with him on 9/12/63 a small notebook so that he could take a rather long message for "Birch" (Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA).

Informant raised the question as to whether he could be equipped with a recorder mounted on his person or clothing in a hidden fashion in carrying out the meet on 9/12/63. In evaluating the risks involved in allowing informant to be equipped with this recorder, it was felt that the dangers ~~are~~ outweigh the benefits and the New York Office was telephonically instructed that the informant is not to use a recorder for this meet.

ACTION:

For information. You will be kept advised of pertinent information developed.

js. jmk
js *js* *Wef* *v*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 9/3/63

FROM :

SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637-Sub A)

SUBJECT:

SOLO
IS-C
(OO: CG)

ReNYlet, 8/1/63, captioned as above.

The records of the NYO reflect the following transactions regarding SOLO funds, as reported by NY 694-S* during the month of August, 1963:

Credits

On hand 8/1/63

\$347,595.00

Debits

8/1/63 to GUS HALL for:
CPUSA National
Office expenses

\$2,000.00

Total Debits
Balance 8/31/63

2,000.00
\$345,595.00

In accordance with Bureau instructions, the NYO, where consistent with security, is attempting to trace transfer of SOLO funds.

100-428091-3228

EX 104

REC-44

100-428091-3156

- 2 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-F) (SOLO) (RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-128861 (CPUSA-FUNDS-RESERVE FUNDS) (414)
- 1 - NY 100-134637-Sub A (41)

ACB:mm1
(6)

Memo Baumgardner to
Sullivan
9/10/63 WGS:lmj

65 SEP 17 1963

F146

SEP 4 1963

INTL 63

~~TOP SECRET~~

ROUTE 1

VELOPE

1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Shaw

(IS) 100-423091

16
15

Date: September 10, 1963

To: Director
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

0 Solo

In the course of our investigation of the Communist Party, USA, a source which has furnished reliable information in the past advised in August, 1963, that the International Cadre Training School in Moscow, Russia, was scheduled to hold classes in September, 1963. Source learned that groups of 24 youths from Brazil and 12 youths from Colombia were en route to Moscow to attend the International Cadre Training School.

EX 104

REC-44

100-428091-3152

Because of the sensitive nature of our source, we have classified this communication "~~Top Secret~~."

100-428091-3229
SEP 10 1963

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is CG 5824-S*. See New York airtel 8/29/63, "Solo, IS-C."

100-428091-3152
FBI - NEW YORK
REC'D

REC'D NY 4:04

266 3

~~TOP SECRET~~

WGS:km
(5)

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

100-428091-3152
100-428091-3229
SEP 10 1963
WGS

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

SEP 12 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FBI

Date: 9/16/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)
 SOLO
 IS - C

Bowling Green
REER

Re Chicago airtel 9/5/63 and enclosed letterhead memorandum (LHM) captioned "Information Concerning Consideration by Communist Party of the Soviet Union on Possible Visit of HENRY WINSTON, Vice Chairman, Communist Party, USA, to Democratic Republic of Viet Nam" and Chicago airtel 9/9/63 and enclosed informant statement captioned "Discussions with HENRY WINSTON, Vice Chairman, Communist Party, USA, Moscow, USSR, 8/63".

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies and for the New York Office, one copy, of an informant's statement entitled "Comments of GUS HALL, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA, Regarding Utilization by Soviets of HENRY WINSTON before that individual's Return to U.S."

Information appearing in the enclosed informant's statement was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 9/13/63 to SA RICHARD W. HANSEN.

- 3 - Bureau (Encls. 3) (RM)
 1 - New York (Encl. 1) (100-134637) (RM)
 1 - Chicago

RWH:JVK
 (5)

REC-12
 EX-103

100-428091-3230

22 SEP 20 1963

Approved: *M J/Ky*
 65 SEP 30 1963 Special Agent in Charge

Sent

IN Per

See NY airtel 9-11-63 → Winston's law suit against Government scheduled 10-14-65. Govt. documents released. Demand Winston's release for physical. Has asked not to get case postponed.

9/13/63

**COMMENTS OF GUS HALL, GENERAL SECRETARY,
COMMUNIST PARTY, USA, (CPUSA) REGARDING
UTILIZATION BY SOVIETS OF HENRY WINSTON
BEFORE THAT INDIVIDUAL'S RETURN TO U.S.**

According to GUS HALL, General Secretary, CPUSA, on 9/13/63, the U.S. Government has now started legal action to bring HENRY WINSTON, Vice Chairman, CPUSA, who is now temporarily residing in the Soviet Union, back to the United States. Since this is the situation and because the U.S. Government undoubtedly will pick up WINSTON's U.S. passport at the time of the return, efforts should now be made to use WINSTON to the greatest possibility before such return actually occurs. Accordingly, HALL suggested that the Soviets be advised as follows:

If the Soviet Union can guarantee to get WINSTON to North Viet Nam and back again safely to the Soviet Union, without any stopovers in the People's Republic of China, they have his authority to use WINSTON for the purposes they suggested. In addition, WINSTON can go to Cuba, if he and the Soviets desire, on his way back to the United States.

100-44241-3230

FBI

Date: 9/16/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS-C
 (OO: CG)

ReNYairtel, captioned as above, dated 9/6/63, which states on page 4, item 8, that GUS HALL had proposed to the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CCPSU) that it take certain steps with regard to recognizing BENJAMIN J. DAVIS' 60th birthday as an endorsement of an outstanding CPUSA Negro leader who opposes the Chinese CP position.

NY 694-S* advised SA ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON on 9/13/63, that he had been notified of the following on 9/12/63, by GUS HALL, General Secretary, CPUSA:

HALL is extremely pleased with the response from the Russians to his request concerning birthday greetings from the CCCPSU to BENJAMIN J. DAVIS. HALL noted that his instructions were "carried out to a tee". According to HALL, an article concerning DAVIS appeared in "Pravda" along with DAVIS' picture. HALL stated that this is one of the steps being taken by the CPUSA to oppose the Chinese CP position.

- 3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (AM RM)
 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41)
 1 - NY 100-23825 (BEN-DAVIS) (414)
 1 - NY 100-84994 (GUS HALL) (414)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

WGC:mfd (#41)
 (9)

REC-25

100-428091-3231

SEP 17 1963

Approved: 94 1963
 65 SEP 24 1963
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

DATE: September 17, 1963

FROM : C. F. Downing *CFD*

SUBJECT: *SOLO*

INTERNAL SECURITY - C

On 9/16/63 at 5:00 P. M., Supervisor []
[] New York Office, telephonically furnished the
text of a message the informant desired to transmit and
requested it be enciphered. The enciphered text was furnished
to [] at approximately 12:30 P. M. today.

Set forth below is the plain text. The cipher text
is attached.

TO REFEREE (Central Committee) INITIAL STEPS BEING
TAKEN BY A GROUP OF LOYAL BUSINESSMEN TO LEASE EXHIBITION
BOOTHs AT THE NEW YORK WORLD'S FAIR, INTERNATIONAL PAVILION,
WHICH OPENS APRIL 1964 TO SELL AND TO EXHIBIT PRODUCTS FROM
SOCIALIST COUNTRIES AND FROM SOME OF THE NEW AFRICAN COUNTRIES.
THE OBJECTIVE OF THIS EXHIBITION IS TO CREATE GOOD WILL
BETWEEN THE PEOPLES OF COVE (USA) AND NEST (USSR) AND THE
SOCIALIST COUNTRIES SINCE THERE WILL BE NO OFFICIAL EXHIBITS
OF NEST (USSR) AND OTHER SOCIALIST COUNTRIES AT THIS WORLD'S
FAIR. THIS EXHIBIT WILL SERVE A TWOFOLD PURPOSE - TO PUBLICIZE
THE PRODUCTS OF SOCIALISTS AND NEW AFRICAN COUNTRIES AND TO
OBTAIN FROM SALES A PROFIT WHICH THIS GROUP OF LOYAL BUSINESS-
MEN WILL SECRETLY GIVE TO LANE (CP) COVE (USA). WE WILL SEND
TWO REPRESENTATIVES OF THIS GROUP TO NEST (USSR) TO CONSULT
WITH REPRESENTATIVES OF YOUR COMMERCIAL MINISTRY IN ORDER TO
ARRANGE FOR PURCHASES OF THESE PRODUCTS. THE TWO COVE (USA)
BUSINESSMEN ARE [] AND MAX
WEINSTEIN (repeat) SMAX WEINSTEIN. PLEASE ARRANGE WITH YOUR

ENCLOSURE
Enclosure

1 - Mr. Belmont

2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

63 SEP 19 1963
F146

(CONTINUED ON PAGE TWO)

Memorandum to Mr. Conrad
Re: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

CASHIER (Embassy) IN FAIR (Washington) THAT THEY SECURE THEIR LUGGAGE (visas) WITHIN NEXT FEW DAYS. COOPERATION IN THIS MATTER WILL BE DEEPLY APPRECIATED FOR THE SUCCESS OF THIS PROJECT WILL OBVIOUSLY BE BENEFICIAL TO YOU AND TO US. WE RESPECTFULLY REQUEST THAT UPON COMPLETION OF THEIR TALKS WITH YOU, YOU ARRANGE CONTACT FOR THEM WITH CASHIERS (Embassies) OF GULF (Poland), SHORE (East Germany), BEACH (Czechoslovakia), RIVER (Bulgaria), CREEK (Rumania) AND NELL (Hungary) TO OBTAIN LUGGAGE (visas) AND TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS FOR SIMILAR TALKS. PLEASE BE ADVISED THAT THESE TWO COVE (USA) BUSINESSMEN ARE BIRDS (CP members) AND TRUSTED FRIENDS OF HUB (Morris Childs) AND MINE. BIRCH (GUS HALL)

ACTION:

For information.

W

15069	59133	01744	60689	36085	23920	36507	10949
09861	76176	78249	83814	75887	75195	88993	75825
65095	07455	17348	13221	77783	99085	33096	83291
01368	12968	84412	37754	52775	22583	54424	41843
14123	76004	85709	36614	75370	55062	51360	92682
61206	51111	52485	65573	67047	01744	20002	57728
25319	22109	60323	84125	98657	81758	47993	09975
58110	07091	54428	19065	35436	07965	37387	24448
66309	03934	33938	73877	56076	27935	30017	78322
26536	48327	19053	30859	96642	60585	66958	50447
99610	12877	10274	44971	23105	68484	50434	26395
07116	65996	75957	25244	92133	83497	16928	00606
27005	09365	24878	48667	67854	45570	47005	08132
91959	99218	10120	84114	86552	16038	42230	80942
37047	76337	62803	38876	84098	54370	76926	11133
85177	70976	62710	12964	32655	41539	37473	23400
55146	16665	80818	11379	40299	26432	68261	21213
63313	81305	23139	28110	41468	92555	38247	53860
44862	19795	25983	72184	22820	00464	11565	53651
54863	43812	98895	25658	81590	68009	03095	32956
36212	06539	12590	15804	95089	35197	81638	59282
49569	65014	78638	86691	48284	45452	63963	98960
14361	27076	54005	49896	47020	42840	07049	45625
05802	28139	67580	80215	36481	22843	40214	59365
89960	79026	52912	67343	91574	25010	88548	25841
73427	70263	04258	34382	90524	15224	64899	94591
54791	16466	10014	41419	89929	80091	58227	37412
24480	39816	60174	80211	53002	58746	33745	46159
65159	76226	72117	76850	74465	03995	71561	35225
75604	16009	92854	91798	76349	52521	88952	48981
93114	84236	62586	90251	75485	17464	72360	66616
72934	80982	56551	40489	69402	12475	19987	13849
09608	28045	50550	81027	38710	38262	29011	24498
91227	42889	47153	55319	40115	24460	62393	02231
44003	87569	20229	16472	15891	41683	54172	55505
31347	42492	16948	97940	96567	62552	04317	09128
75579	99271	15154	33485	60151	81317	41228	82464

100-428091-3232
ENCLOSURE

17761	51599	97505	15078	50705	44233	37909	96687
63942	60486	62239	87567	15167	44689	77310	11701
24345	92843	31093	03284	82441	00055	62350	21127
18570	54354	79762	12995	17768	25477	68747	93735
91661	86479	22603	86904	42528	14993	89521	72677
39086	54620	27121	08128	31650	50315	95352	83446
28037	44090	51144	43827	91995	05508	65854	35658
85495	68084	67268	56247	96929	87783	15824	25562
60592	58719	63734	33838	28056	71276	48906	78275
10099	45889	80019	21773	58125	34332	69873	16898
49582	22182	81310					

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Shaw

(IS) 100-428091

Date: September 20, 1963

To: Director
Bureau of Intelligence and Research
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: COMMUNIST PARTY OF AUSTRALIA
INTERNAL SECURITY - AUSTRALIA

A confidential source which has furnished reliable information in the past recently learned from an official of the Communist Party of Australia (CPA) that one (first name unknown) Hill, a member of the Political Bureau, CPA, had supported the Chinese position in the Sino-Soviet ideological dispute. As a result, Hill received and accepted an invitation to visit Peking, China. After his arrival in Peking, Hill made public statements in support of the Communist Party of China. Because of his endorsement of the Chinese position, the CPA expelled Hill from the Party. Hill's expulsion subsequently resulted in approximately fifty to sixty other members' leaving the CPA and joining with Hill's faction.

Because of the sensitive nature of our source, this communication has been classified "~~Top Secret~~."

1 - Director
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

SEE NOTE PAGE 2

WGS:fjh
(6)

~~TOP SECRET~~
GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

65 SEP 24 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

REC-48
100-428091-3233
22 SEP 23 1963

~~TOP SECRET~~

Director
Bureau of Intelligence and Research
Department of State

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is CG 5824-S* who received this information directly from Soviet officials during a Solo Mission 8/7/63 through 8/25/63. See Chicago airtel 9/11/63, "Solo, IS-C."

~~TOP SECRET~~

FBI

Date: 9/20/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTELREGISTERED MAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

ReNYairtels dated 9/4 and 9/6/63 and CGairtel and enclosed informant's statement dated 9/13/63.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies and for the New York Office one copy of an informant's statement captioned, "Comments of Gus Hall Regarding Receipt of \$15,000 for Publication 'The World Review.'"

The information set forth in the enclosed informant's statement was furnished on 9/14/63 by CG 5824-S* to SA RICHARD W. HANSEN.

1-2 ③-Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
1-ChicagoRWH:MDW
(5)

REC-97

100 - 428091 - 3234

22 SEP 23 1963

Approved: W. M. G. / 10/1/63
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

65 SEP 27 1963

**COMMENTS OF GUS HALL REGARDING RECEIPT
OF \$15,000 FOR PUBLICATION "THE WORLD
REVIEW"**

During discussions with Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CP, USA), during the period September 13-15, 1963, Hall made reference to funds in the amount of \$15,000 which the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) recently transmitted to the CP, USA for the publication "The World Review." Hall noted that neither Jessica Smith nor her husband, John Abt, would touch this money at this time nor accept it in its present form for the use of Jessica Smith's publication. Therefore, the Party now has the task of finding someone who can handle this money and see that it gets into the publication in the form of donations or otherwise.

100-128091-3234
ENCLOSURE

~~TOP SECRET~~

The Attorney General

September 23, 1963

Director, FBI

1-Mr. Belmont
1-Mr. Evans
1-Mr. Sullivan
1-Mr. Baumgardner
1-Mr. Shaw

✓
106
COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

o Solo

SEP 23 10 05 AM '63
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

The following information supplied by a source which has furnished reliable information in the past is being brought to your attention as a matter of possible interest.

The Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), in an effort to derive financial gain, is planning to secretly rent an exhibition booth at the International Pavilion of the forthcoming New York World's Fair. Gus Hall, CPUSA General Secretary, has remarked that he feels this will be a very profitable venture since none of the communist countries will be renting booths at the Fair. Hall anticipates that toys and handicraft products from the Soviet Union and satellite countries will be sold at the exhibition booth to be operated by CPUSA personnel.

Present plans call for the renting of an exhibition booth at the Fair in the name of an import-export company which will be covertly organized by the CPUSA. Hall plans to send two trusted CPUSA members abroad to make the necessary arrangements with the Soviet Union and satellite countries for the importation of products to be sold at the Fair.

100-428091

MAILED 3

SEP 23 1963

COMM-FBI

1 - The Deputy Attorney General

REC-97

100-428091-3235

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

WGS:skw (9)

GROUP 1

Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

SEP 27 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

22 SEP 23 1963

SEE NOTE PAGE 2

~~TOP SECRET~~

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan dated 9-20-63, captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist," WGS:pag.

~~TOP SECRET~~
-2-

FBI

Date: 9/13/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS-C

ReNYairtel, 9/6/63, copy to Chicago, reflecting that at the informant's meeting on 9/5/63 with his Soviet contact, ALEKSEI M. KOLOBASHKIN, the latter gave to NY 694-S* a "walkie-talkie" outfit, together with a tuner, and also a note reflecting that on Saturday, 9/7/63, at 3:00 p.m., KOLOBASHKIN would attempt to send a radio signal to NY 694-S*, and that on Monday, 9/9/63, the informant was to attempt to send a radio signal to KOLOBASHKIN, using the aforementioned "walkie-talkie" outfit. The referenced airtel further reflected that on 9/12/63, at the "Dann" rendezvous, KOLOBASHKIN would give to NY 694-S* some important information for GUS HALL, and he should be prepared to make notes thereon.

In anticipation of the probability that the information to be furnished to NY 694-S* by KOLOBASHKIN on 9/12/63 would be the content of the letter of the Central Committee, Communist Party, Soviet Union, (CCCPSU), on the results of the meeting of representatives of the CPSU and the CP of China (CPC), a copy of which was furnished to the Bureau by NY airtel 8/26/63, having been furnished by CG 5824-S*, the NYO made available to NY 694-S* a copy of the said Soviet letter in order that he might

3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub-B) (RM)
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
 1 - NY 105-36402 (ALEKSEI-M. KOLOBASHKIN) (341)
 1 - NY 100-84994 (GUS HALL) (414)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:msb

(9)

Approved: *[Signature]*

Special Agent in Charge

Sent *[Signature]*

M

Per *[Signature]*

65 SEP 27 1963

100-428091-3236
 29
 SEP 24 1963
 LABORDAY

NY 100-134637

know whether the information furnished by KOLOBASHKIN was identical with the content of the said Soviet letter.

On 9/13/63, NY 694-S* furnished the following information to SA ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON:

At 3:00 p.m. on 9/12/63, NY 694-S* met KOLOBASHKIN at the "Dann" rendezvous and walked with the latter to Forest Park which is in the neighborhood. After seating themselves on a rock in an isolated part of the park, they first discussed the results of their respective attempts to contact each other by use of the walkie-talkie outfit mentioned above. NY 694-S* advised KOLOBASHKIN that he did not receive the latter's radio message on Saturday, 9/7/63, but was not certain whether his failure to do so was owing to an operative defect of the walkie-talkie set or the fact that he had attempted to receive the signal in the wrong area. He told KOLOBASHKIN that the latter's instructions with respect to the place of reception had been ambiguous, in that KOLOBASHKIN had indicated that the informant was to send a signal to KOLOBASHKIN on 9/9/63 from the area of 66th Street and Third Avenue but had not stated where the informant was to be when KOLOBASHKIN sent his signal on 9/7/63.

KOLOBASHKIN stated that on 9/7/63, he had gone to the area of the informant's home in Long Island and therefore it was perfectly clear why the informant had not received his signal.

KOLOBASHKIN then told NY 694-S* that on 9/9/63, he had received a "very clear" signal from the informant when the latter sent the signal from the area of 66th Street and Third Avenue. KOLOBASHKIN admitted that his instructions to the informant with regard to where the informant was to receive his signal had been ambiguous and were responsible for the informant's not having received the signal.

NY 100-134637

It was then agreed between NY 694-S* and KOLOBASHKIN that KOLOBASHKIN would go into the area of the informant's home at 48th Street in Sunnyside, New York, on 9/13/63 at 10:30 a.m. and broadcast a signal to the informant. (The informant advised that he received this signal of KOLOBASHKIN's "loud and clear.")

It was also agreed that on Monday, 9/16/63 at 7:30 p.m., NY 694-S* should again attempt to send a signal to KOLOBASHKIN from the area of 66th Street and Lexington Avenue in New York City.

Upon completion of the discussion concerning the radio signals, KOLOBASHKIN handed to NY 694-S* a miniature magnetic wire recorder, 4-inches wide and 6-inches long, attached to which was a spool 1-inch in diameter. Attached to the recorder was a volume control and ear piece, which operated with a play-back unit. KOLOBASHKIN instructed the informant to put the recorder in his lap beneath a magazine and to insert the ear piece in his ear. He stated that the informant was about to hear a very important report, on which NY 694-S* was to make notes, and that it would be approximately an hour and a half before the informant would finish listening to the recording of the report.

After listening to the report for a short time, the informant became aware of the fact that the said report was identical with the letter of the Soviet Union mentioned above and already furnished to the Bureau by CG 5824-S*. To be consistent, the informant, who was being watched closely by KOLOBASHKIN, listened to the entire report and made notes thereon. In view of the fact that the above-described apparatus did not have a regulator for control of the speed of the voice, NY 694-S* stated he could not possibly make adequate or comprehensive notes on the report. He told KOLOBASHKIN that since he was not a stenographer or a speedwriter, it would be impossible for him to do other than to make brief notes on the content of the report. He further asked KOLOBASHKIN whether it would not be possible to furnish GUS HALL with the ~~wire-recorder~~ apparatus so that the latter personally might listen to the Soviet report. KOLOBASHKIN

NY 100-134637

stated that his instructions were that only NY 694-S* be permitted to listen to the report and that although he recognized the difficulties involved in the situation, there was nothing he could do about it. NY 694-S* stated that he continued for a while to make notes on the report, but that by reason of the fact that a thunder and lightning storm arose while they were sitting in the park, he and KOLODISHKIN had to leave the area, lest they be struck by lightning. They feared that by reason of being in the area of trees, such could happen. From the park, they walked out onto the streets in the area, NY 694-S* continuing to listen to the recording and occasionally stopping in doorways to make a few notes on what he heard.

NY 694-S* advised that the only difference between the report as he heard it from the recorder and the report submitted by CG 5824-S* was that the introduction in the recorded report differed in the following respect from the introduction in the report obtained by CG 5824-S*: The introduction in the recorded report was addressed to the National Board of the CPUSA and to GUS HALL. It contained the language, "Greetings to you, dear Comrade Birch (GUS HALL). We transmit this ~~confidential~~ message to you so as to inform you and leaders such as you in all fraternal parties throughout the world concerning the outcome of the meeting of representatives of the CPSU and CPC held July 5-20 in Moscow."

NY 694-S* further stated that there were some other minor variations, in that the speaker occasionally would digress from the main report to excoriate the Chinese, using such language as "the sinister, dishonest Chinese delegation." When the speaker referred to the Bucharest Congress, he referred to it as "the beginning of the crusade against the leadership of the CPC." Also, in referring to Stalin, and the cult of the personality, the speaker, in quoting the Chinese, referred to Stalin as "not being such a bad person" and included language to the following effect: "Why should you pick on him when he made some isolated mistakes of which the masses of your people did not know and would not know had you not brought them to your people's attention."

NY100-134637

KOLOBASHKIN told NY 694-S* that in future all important documents will be taped in this fashion and that NY 694-S* would have to rely on his memory and his notes for transmission of the information contained in the tapes to the CPUSA. NY 694-S* argued with KOLOBASHKIN regarding the impracticality of this method, stating that he could not possibly take adequate notes by reason of the fact that he is not a stenographer or a speed-writer. He pointed out to KOLOBASHKIN that fortunately, while in Moscow, he had received some information similar to that contained in the Soviet report, and that therefore, with regard to this particular document, he was able to understand it sufficiently to report the general content thereof to GUS HALL. He stated that in the future, however, as regards reports concerning which he had no previous information, he most likely would not be able to adequately summarize them for transmission to the CPUSA. KOLOBASHKIN nevertheless was adamant and stated that NY 694-S* would have to abide by KOLOBASHKIN's instructions regarding the transmission of the reports to the CPUSA.

With regard to the signals which NY 694-S* is to send to the Soviets in the future, it was agreed that his signal should consist of "four beeps."

KOLOBASHKIN then told NY 694-S* that as yet he had not received a reply to be transmitted to HALL regarding the latter's request that BERNARD KOTEN be released and that his arrest be explained to the Soviet press as "a mistake." He said that he hoped to have the said reply available for transmittal to the informant on Wednesday, 9/18/63, at which time the informant should go to the "Mary" drop. The informant advised KOLOBASHKIN that he felt certain that he would also have some messages to transmit to KOLOBASHKIN on Wednesday at the "Mary" drop.

KOLOBASHKIN then told NY 694-S* that with regard to their operation on Wednesday at the "Mary" drop, NY 694-S* should make his deposit at the drop at 6:00 p.m. At 6:15 p.m., KOLOBASHKIN would clear the drop. After clearing the drop at 6:15 p.m., KOLOBASHKIN

NY 100-134637

would walk to a phone booth on the outside and place a black tape sticker next to the telephone receiver to indicate that he had cleared the drop. He stated that in the event that he should leave at the drop a message for NY 694-S* (that is, at the time when he cleared the drop), he would place a red tape sticker next to the telephone receiver which would indicate to the informant that the latter was to go back to the drop and pick up the message which KOLOBASHKIN had left there. At 6:30 p.m., NY 694-S* should go to the aforesaid telephone booth to ascertain whether the tape is black or red and in the event that it should be red, to go back to the drop to remove the message left by KOLOBASHKIN.

KOLOBASHKIN, before terminating his meeting with NY 694-S*, stated that the latter would be advised, probably by radio, with respect to when the walkie-talkie operation would be in effect with regard to transmittal of messages. The informant at this time returned to KOLOBASHKIN the "tuner" which KOLOBASHKIN had requested be returned to him.

After his contact with KOLOBASHKIN, NY 694-S* contacted GUS HALL at the latter's home and furnished him with a report concerning NY 694-S*'s meeting with KOLOBASHKIN. HALL agreed that the report furnished by KOLOBASHKIN to NY 694-S* was identical with the report which CG 5824-S* had obtained from the Soviets in Moscow.

NY 694-S* described to HALL the difficulties encountered by him with respect to attempting to record the content of the report by use of the instrument furnished to him by KOLOBASHKIN. He told HALL that what he really needed in this situation, and in similar situations in the future, is a recording device which would permit him to obtain the entire content of a document. HALL stated that he would have no objection to NY 694-S*'s use of such a device. He and the informant agreed, however, that the problem remained that inasmuch as the Soviets would not permit the informant to give HALL the wire recorder, they would not permit the use of any other device which they might consider would become a security hazard.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*
FROM : C. F. Downing

DATE: September 16, 1963

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson	✓
Belmont	✓
Mohr	
Casper	
Callahan	
Conrad	
DeLoach	
Evans	
Gale	
Rosen	✓
Sullivan	✓
Tavel	
Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Holmes	
Gandy	

Boyle
Sullivan

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 9/16/63, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled times and frequencies at which time two messages were transmitted. The messages were identified as NR 374 GR 65 and NR 247 GR100.

Set forth below are our decipherments.

NR 374

TO BIRCH (Gus Hall) FROM REFEREE (Central Committee):

1. YOUR REQUEST TO DELAY SENDING OF A COLD (possibly colt) IS ACCEPTED. GULF (Polish) LANE (CP) IS INFORMED. 2. [REDACTED] IS ADMITTED TO THE MOSCOW UNIVERSITY. SCHOOL YEAR BEGINS ON SEPTEMBER 16. SHE MAY TAKE HER LUGGAGE (visa) IN FAIR (Washington) FROM NEST (USSR) CASHIER (Embassy).

NR 247

1. ON AUGUST 7TH YOU WERE GIVEN TWO FILMS - 72 SHOTS, CONTAINING REPORTS OF PONOMAREV (repeat) PONOMAREV, SUSLOV (repeat) SUSLOV AND ANDROPOV (repeat) ANDROPOV. PLEASE CHECK THE FILMS ONCE MORE AND INFORM US ON THE RESULTS. 2. PLEASE MAKE THE FOLLOWING CHANGE IN YOUR PROGRAMME FOR OCTOBER.. ON THURSDAYS OUR MESSAGES WILL BE SENT NOT AT 15, 17 BUT AT 1507 GMT.

- EX 104 - REC 54 100-428091-3237
1. Mr. Belmont.
 2. Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw).

FJC:dry
(10)

22 SEP 24 1963

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

65 SEP 27 1963

Memorandum to Mr. Conrad

Re: SOLO

Internal Security - C

[] is probably identical with the [] CHARLES COE, a long time CPUSA member. PONOMAREV is probably identical with Boris Ponomarev, and SUSLOV is probably identical with Mikhail Suslov, Soviet officials in the Soviet Union. ANDROPOV is not further identified.

b6
b7C

Gus Hall, in a recent message, requested the Soviets to hold in abeyance the sending of a stallion as a gift and to ask the "Polish comrades" to hold their offer of horses in abeyance.

ACTION:

For information.

FBI

Date: 9/17/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

As the Bureau is aware, GUS HALL, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CP, USA), arrived in Chicago on Friday, 9/13/63, and remained here until late p.m., 9/15/63. During this trip of HALL's, as has been the case in most previous ones, all arrangements for HALL's stay in Chicago were made by CG 5824-S* and the source was in constant contact with HALL during this period.

Shortly after HALL's arrival on 9/13/63, and in their first general discussion, HALL brought up the matter related to the need for another trip abroad by CG 5824-S*. HALL noted at this time that the Party needs for money will have to be handled shortly and that there were also some secondary needs for negotiations with the Soviets on matters related to business investments which should be taken up. HALL noted that in his opinion he felt that such a trip should be made soon, possibly no later than 11/63.

After HALL had raised this matter concerning another trip, CG 5824-S* inquired of HALL whether such trip could not be delayed a bit since the Soviets had indicated the possibility of an international conference being forthcoming and perhaps within the next six months. He told HALL that it might be possible to combine attendance at the conference with the negotiations for HALL's 1964 budget needs. It was further suggested to HALL that perhaps in the meantime he could prepare an emergency request for limited funds and that this could be transmitted through the apparatus to the Soviets and they may respond. The same might be done regarding HALL's desires concerning the business negotiations.

1-8 (3)-Bureau (RM)
1-New York (100-334637) (Info) (RM)
1-Chicago

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

65 SEP 24 1963

(5)

REC 24 SEP 24 1963

M

Per

CG 134-46 Sub B

HALL advised CG 5824-S* that he could try this maneuver if he so desired but "you know darn well nothing gets done over there unless you go there first." However, HALL indicated that whatever transpires, CG 5824-S* should lay some preliminary plans now so that if necessary he could make a trip by 11/63 and that also he should tentatively plan on a second trip early next year. HALL again on late Sunday, 9/15/63, reiterated to CG 5824-S* that he should be giving thought and attention to some very early discussions with the Soviets.

On 9/16/63 CG 5824-S* advised that he necessarily must give HALL's suggestion some definite consideration although at this time he is not physically prepared to even consider engaging in a 14th Solo Mission. He further noted that without a doubt he would of necessity be making at least one trip within the next 6 months but he did not know if it would be humanly possible for him to make two separate trips, one for money negotiations and a second to attend an international conference, within such a brief span of time.

The Chicago Office is following this matter closely with CG 5824-S* and the Bureau will be kept advised of the results.

FBI

Date: 9/19/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

ReNYairtel dated 9/16/63 captioned as above.

On 9/18/63 CG 5824-S* made available to SA RICHARD W. HANSEN the 9/8/63 issue of "Pravda", official organ of the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union. He noted that this issue of "Pravda" carried the article concerning and photograph of BENJAMIN DAVIS, JR., which had been referred to by GUS HALL in reNYairtel.

Xerox copies of the above-noted article have been made by the Chicago Office and enclosed herewith for the Bureau are 2 Xerox copies and for New York 1 Xerox copy of same.

REQUEST OF THE BUREAU, ATTENTION
TRANSLATION UNIT, FBI LABORATORY

It is requested that a full text translation be prepared of the article enclosed which appeared in the 9/8/63 issue of "Pravda" and which refers to DAVIS. Copies thereof should be furnished to the New York and Chicago Offices for information.

- REC-13
EX-112
100-428091-3239
2 SEP 24 1963
- ③-Bureau (Enc. 2)(RM)
 - 1-New York (100-134637)(Enc. 1)(Info)(RM)
 - 1-Chicago

RWH:MDW
(5)

Approved: 65 OCT 7 1963 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

COPY AND SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB
FOR LAB. ACTION AND REPORT

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WC*

DATE: September 19, 1963

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

1 - Mr. Belmont
 1 - Mr. Sullivan
 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO
 INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

M
 Tolson ☒
 Belmont ☒
 Mohr ☒
 Casper ☒
 Callahan ☒
 Conrad ☒
 DeLoach ☒
 Evans ☒
 Gale ☒
 Rosen ☒
 Sullivan ☒
 Tavel ☒
 Trotter ☒
 Tele. Room ☒
 Holmes ☒
 Gandy ☒

It will be recalled that CG 5824-S* was abroad on Solo Mission 13 from 8/7/63 to 8/25/63. Pertinent information received from him in debriefings has received appropriate dissemination.

On 9/16/63, CG 5824-S* furnished the following information to our Chicago Office.

Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), was in Chicago from 9/13/63 until the late afternoon of 9/15/63. During that time Hall brought up the matter related to the need for another trip abroad by CG 5824-S*. At that time Hall noted that the Party's need for money must be handled shortly and that there were some secondary needs for negotiations with the Soviets on matters related to business investments which should be taken up. (It is to be noted that CG 5824-S* and NY 694-S* are presently custodians of more than \$400,000 of Solo funds for the CPUSA.) Hall felt that such a trip should be made soon, possibly no later than November, 1963.

CG 5824-S* inquired of Hall whether such a trip could not be delayed since the Soviets had indicated the possibility of an international conference within the next six months. CG 5824-S* suggested to Hall that it might be possible to combine attendance at the conference with negotiations for the Party's 1964 budget needs. He also suggested that in the meantime Hall could prepare an emergency request for limited funds which could be transmitted through the (Solo) apparatus to the Soviets and they might respond. The same could be done regarding Hall's desires concerning business negotiations.

Hall advised CG 5824-S* that CG 5824-S* could try such a move if he so desired but noted that "nothing gets done over there unless you go there first." Hall indicated that regardless of what transpires, CG 5824-S* should lay some preliminary plans now so that if necessary informant could make a trip by November, 1963, and that informant should tentatively plan on another trip early next year.

CG 5824-S* advised our Agents that, of necessity, he must give Hall's suggestion some definite consideration even though at this time informant is not physically prepared to consider engaging in another Solo Mission. Informant further noted that without a

100-428091

LTG:kmi (5)

65 SEP 27 1963

REC-11

EX 104

22 SEP 25 1963

h
100-428091-32400
5-11-63

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan
RE: SOLO
100-428091

doubt he would probably have to make at least one trip abroad within the next six months but he did not know at this time whether or not it would be humanly possible for him to make two separate trips within such a brief span of time.

ACTION:

We are following this matter closely and you will be kept advised of all developments.

fyg. H
WCS
dr

Ch

V.

FBI

Date: 9/19/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

AIRTEL

REGISTERED

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Evans	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS-C

On 9/19/63, NY 694-S* advised SA [redacted] that he had delivered a roll of microfilm containing several messages to his Soviet contact at 6:00 p.m. on 9/18/63 through the "Mary" drop. The following messages were in cipher-code, the plain text of which is as follows:

(1) "In message of September 5, 1963, we feel it might be misconstrued. First of all we want to thank you for the offer of the stallion. It was very generous. In view of the possibility of new tax laws coming into effect we must think the matter over and hold it in abeyance. At the same time we would like to ask a favor. Please notify Polish comrades we desire that their offer of horses also be held in abeyance for the same reason until next spring for both."

(The message to which reference is made above is set forth as Item 14 on Page 7 of NY airtel 9/6/63.)

1-2886
 3 BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B) (RM-AM)
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

WGC:msb
 (7)

E.C. Wick

EX 104

SEP 21 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

65 SEP 27 1963 Special Agent in Charge

NY 100-134637

(2) "To CCCPSU

"Fraternal and Communist greetings. Heartfelt thanks for your report on the outcome of the meeting of the representatives of CPSU and Communist Party of China which was held in Moscow July 5 to 20.

"HALL"

(With respect to the above message, reference is made to NY airtel 9/13/63, which states that on 9/12/63, NY 694-S* was allowed to listen to a report of the meeting of representatives of the CCCPSU and CPC which had been recorded on magnetic tape.)

The following messages were in code, the plain text of which follows:

(3) "To CCCPSU:

"If the USSR can guarantee to get HENRY WINSTON to North Vietnam and back again safely to USSR without any stopovers in China, and if this can be done successfully then you have my authority to use WINSTON for the purposes you have suggested. In addition WINSTON can go to Cuba if WINSTON and Soviets so desire on his way back to USA.

"HALL"

(Reference is made to CG airtel 9/16/63, with respect to a statement by GUS HALL that the U. S. Government has started legal action to bring HENRY WINSTON back to the United States.)

NY 100-134637

(4) "TO CCCPSU:

"Your reply to my message regarding BERNARD KOTEN would be most appreciated. The demands being made upon me regarding KOTEN are mounting with each day---This is most urgent.

"HALL"

(ReNYairtel 9/6/63, Item 15, Pages 7 and 8, with respect to HALL's intercession in behalf of BERNARD KOTEN who had been arrested in the Soviet Union.)

(5) "TO CCCPSU:

"Thank you for accepting [redacted] as a student in your Moscow University. She will go to your Washington Embassy for her visa tomorrow and if all is O. K. she will leave immediately for USSR. She will give her arrival time to your Washington representative. Please have some one meet her when she arrives..... We were most sorry to hear that when [redacted] arrived in Moscow no one met her and that for two days she tried to get in touch with someone or was waiting for some one to help her... Fortunately she was most correct in her behavior and after waiting she went straight to the University and even then they did not let her in. It was only upon her persistent and correct manner that it finally occurred to some one to talk to her that she was admitted---We most respectfully ask you, please have some one meet [redacted] First impressions are most important to that I am sure you will agree.

b6
b7C

"HALL"

(ReNYairtel 9/6/63, Item 11, Page 5, with respect to the message asking the Soviets to accept [redacted] CHARLES [redacted] as a Russian language student at Moscow University. [redacted] is [redacted] LEM HARRIS, a CP functionary who went to the Soviet Union to study drama.)

b6
b7C

NY 100-134637

(6) "Regarding the 72 frames of the three reports which you say were given to me on August 7th. I recall vividly that the container had only one undeveloped roll of film. When developed and printed it contained one frame on which were your instructions to HALL that after reading it and showing it to some leaders it be burned. The other frames contained the speeches of Comrades PONOMAREV and SUSLOV and that is all. As per your instructions and for safety reasons of our own, negatives of such kind are always burned immediately whether they are negatives or positives from it."

(ReNYairtel 9/17/63 with respect to the Soviet radio message that NY 694-S* had been given two films containing 72 shots.)

(7) "To CCCPSU:

"May we inquire as to whether BEATRICE JOHNSON has left for Cuba and if so please let us know."

(BEATRICE JOHNSON is to serve as CPUSA representative and as correspondent for "The Worker" in Havana, Cuba.)

(8) "On Friday, September 13 from 10:00 AM to 10:05 AM I heard your three beeps very very good, from the beginning when they were faint when you were far away to the point in which they were very very strong.

"On Monday evening September 16 between 7:05 PM to 7:25 PM I gave the oscillating signals for you on my walky-talky. They were four beeps (beep beep beep beep). If you heard them they sounded out of tune. I did this purposely so they would be recognizable. Did you hear them? My range was from three blocks away to one block away. Please let me know."

(ReNYairtel 9/13/63 with respect to the use of a "walky-talky" radio for signals between NY 694-S* and his Soviet contact.)

NY 100-134637

(9) "Please Note

"HELEN is next.

"ARMSTRONG is next.

"Since I do not have any definite arrangements yet from you please pick up at HELEN on Wednesday; October 9....."

(HELEN refers to a drop and ARMSTRONG to a rendezvous for a personal meeting between NY 694-S* and his Soviet contact.)

ReNYairtel, 9/17/63, which states that a message was to be delivered by NY 694-S* to his Soviet contact on 9/18/63 through the "MARY" drop, and which message concerned the operation of an exhibition booth at the International Pavilion of the forthcoming New York World Fair. This particular message was not included in the microfilm delivered by NY 694-S* to his Soviet contact on 9/18/63 at the request of CG 5824-S*, who desired that certain revisions be made in order to present a complete case favorable to this project.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPETO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: September 16, 1963

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

ST SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

Tolson ☒
Belmont ☒
Mohr ☒
Casper ☒
Callahan ☒
Conrad ☒
DeLoach ☒
Evans ☒
Gale ☒
Rosen ☒
Sullivan ☒
Tavel ☒
Trotter ☒
Tele. Room ☒
Holmes ☒
Gandy ☒

This is to advise you of a recent meeting between NY 694-S* and his Soviet contact, Aleksei Kolobashkin, at which time a new walkie-talkie contact system was discussed. The Soviets also inaugurated a new technique of having informant listen to a recording device rather than giving informant a document to read as had been the practice in the past.

My memorandum of 9/12/63 advised that the Soviets were endeavoring to arrange a walkie-talkie system whereby NY 694-S* and Kolobashkin could advise one another when it is desired that personal contact be made. Informant was given a walkie-talkie unit by Kolobashkin and instructed to attach the unit to his car radio. Informant was told to drive in the vicinity of the Soviet United Nations Delegation on 9/9/63, at which time test signals between informant and Kolobashkin would be exchanged via the walkie-talkie unit. Informant followed Kolobashkin's instructions on 9/9/63, but did not receive a signal from Kolobashkin nor did informant receive any indication that his signal had been received.

In accordance with previously arranged plans, informant met with Kolobashkin on 9/12/63 to discuss results of the walkie-talkie test signals. Informant was advised that his signal had been received but due to a misunderstanding no signal had been sent to informant. It was agreed that another test run would take place on 9/13/63. (Informant advised that on 9/13/63 he had received a clear signal from Kolobashkin on the walkie-talkie unit attached to his car radio.)

Upon completion of discussion concerning the walkie-talkie system, Kolobashkin handed informant a miniature magnetic wire recorder equipped with an ear piece. Kolobashkin instructed informant to place the recorder on his lap beneath a magazine and to insert the ear piece in his ear. Kolobashkin told informant he was about to hear a very important report on Sino-Soviet relations which would run about an hour and a half in duration. Informant, after listening to the report for a short time, became aware of the fact that the report was identical to one which CG 5824-S* had received from the Soviets in Moscow while on a recent Solo Mission and which had already been furnished the Bureau by CG 5824-S*. Since NY 694-S* was being watched closely by

100-428091
WGS:kmj

63 SEP 30 1963

EX 104

REC-45

SEP 26 1963

100-428091-324123

5- [Signature]

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan
RE: SOLO
100-428091

Kolobashkin, he listened to the entire report and made notes concerning it. Informant complained to Kolobashkin that since he could not take shorthand it was impossible for him to take other than very brief notes on the content of the report. Informant inquired if it would be possible to furnish Gus Hall, CPUSA General Secretary, with the recording device. Kolobashkin stated this was not possible since his instructions were that only NY 694-S* was to listen to the recording. Kolobashkin told informant that in the future all important documents would be recorded in this fashion and NY 694-S* would have to rely on his memory and notes for the transmission of the information to Hall.

Following his meet with Kolobashkin, NY 694-S* contacted Gus Hall and furnished him with a report. Hall agreed that the information furnished by Kolobashkin was identical with the report which CG 5824-S* had obtained from the Soviets in Moscow. NY 694-S* took up with Hall the difficulties encountered in endeavoring to make notes while using the Soviets' recorder. Informant told Hall that informant needed a recording device of his own which would permit him to obtain the entire contents of reports in similar situations in the future. Hall indicated he had no objection to informant's use of a recording device, but Hall noted, and informant agreed, that the problem remained that if the Soviets would not permit informant to give Hall the Soviet recorder, they would not permit the use of any other recording device which they might consider as a security hazard.

ACTION:

For information. You will be kept advised of pertinent information developed.

W.H. Ruc
JS *W.H. Ruc* *Q* *V.*

Routing Slip
FD-4 (Rev. 10-13-58)

Date 9-16-63

To

☒ Director

BU FILE # 100-428091

Att.

☐ SAC

Title COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
INTERNATIONAL
RELATIONS

☐ ASAC

☐ Supv.

IS-C

☐ Agent ReBulet to Legat, Paris, 11-12-59, re

☐ SE "Dissemination of Security-Type

☐ CC Information to Foreign Agencies."

☐ Steno

☐ Clerk

ACTION DESIRED

☐ Acknowledge

☐ Assign.....Reassign.....

☐ Bring file

☐ Call me

☐ Correct

☐ Deadline.....

☐ Deadline passed

☐ Delinquent

☐ Discontinue

☐ Expedite

☐ File

☐ For information

☐ Initial & return

☐ Leads need attention

☐ Return with explanation or notation as to action taken.

☐ Open Case

☐ Prepare lead cards

☐ Prepare tickler

☐ Recharge serials

☐ Return assignment card

☐ Return file

☐ Return serials

☐ Search and return

☐ See me

☐ Send Serials.....

to

☐ Submit new charge-out

☐ Submit report by

☐ Type

On 9-16-63, the original and one copy of LHM dated 9-16-63, at WDO captioned "Norman Freed" and enclosed with Bulet to Legat, Ottawa, captioned as above and dated 9-16-63, were furnished to [redacted]

100-428091-

NOT RECORDED

XXXXX Legat Ottawa

See 11 SEP 20 1963
reverse side

Office

57 SEP 23 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Belmont	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mohr	<input type="checkbox"/>
Casper	<input type="checkbox"/>
Callahan	<input type="checkbox"/>
Conrad	<input type="checkbox"/>
DeLoach	<input type="checkbox"/>
Evans	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gale	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rosen	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sullivan	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Tavel	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trotter	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tele. Room	<input type="checkbox"/>
Holmes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gandy	<input type="checkbox"/>

TO : Mr. Conrad *[Signature]*
FROM : C. F. Downing

DATE: September 23, 1963

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

[Signature]

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 9/23/63, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled times and frequencies but no messages were heard.

ACTION:

For information.

[Signature]
5-WG

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

[Signature] PWP:hea *[Signature]*
(8)

[Signature]

EX-104

REC-45

100-428091-3243

SEP 26 1963

65 SEP 30 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPETO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: September 13, 1963

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

1 - Mr. Belmont
 1 - Mr. Sullivan
 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO
 INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

Tolson _____
 Belmont _____
 Mohr _____
 Casper _____
 Callahan _____
 Conrad _____
 DeLoach _____
 Evans _____
 Gale _____
 Rosen _____
 Sullivan _____
 Tavel _____
 Trotter _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Holmes _____
 Gandy _____

You will recall that CG 5824-S* was on Solo Mission 13 from 8/7/63 to 8/25/63. While in Moscow, Russia, during this Mission, informant held confidential discussions with leading members of the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CCCPSU). Informant has supplied us with the following information concerning his stay in Moscow which is most interesting since it shows the extreme security precautions taken by the Soviets.

Arrival in Moscow

Informant arrived at the Moscow Airport on 8/13/63, where he was met by an official of the CCCPSU. Informant was advised that in order to afford him complete security, he would not be given his usual accommodation at the Central Committee Hotel in Moscow which had been the practice in the past. Instead, informant was driven to a large 30-story building located near the Soviet Foreign Ministry, where he was provided with a suite of rooms on the fifth floor.

Living Quarters

Informant's suite consisted of many rooms, including five bedrooms, several baths, a kitchen, living room and library. Informant never ascertained how many rooms comprised his suite as there was never an occasion to use all of them. For the assistance and comfort of informant, he was supplied with a housekeeper and a cook who came in at regular intervals to prepare all of his meals.

Conferences

With the exception of two occasions when informant was taken to conferences at buildings housing the CCCPSU, informant did not have to leave the suite assigned him. Arrangements were made by CCCPSU officials to bring all individuals informant desired to confer with directly to his suite, thus precluding the necessity for informant's having to appear on the street in Moscow. As a result, many days passed without informant's leaving his suite. For example, a total of two days was spent in conference with Henry Winston, Vice-Chairman,

100-428091

WGS:kmj

65 SEP 30 1963

REC-45

SEP 26 1963

21 5 E

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan
RE: SOLO
100-428091

Communist Party, USA, who has been residing in Moscow since September, 1961. Winston was brought to informant's suite at approximately 8 a.m. each day and remained there until late in the evening when representatives of the CCCPSU would pick Winston up and return him to his place of residence.

Documents

Any written material or documents that the CCCPSU wanted informant to see were personally delivered to him at his suite. When he was not reviewing these documents informant was instructed to maintain them in a locked vault which had been especially provided to informant by the CCCPSU representatives. When informant was preparing to leave Moscow, representatives of the CCCPSU met with him at his suite, picked up all documents which had been brought to informant and returned them to the International Department Building of the CCCPSU.

Departure from Moscow

When it was time for informant to leave Moscow on 8/21/63, representatives from the CCCPSU supplied him with transportation from his suite directly to the Moscow Airport.

ACTION:

For information.

W.S. place
L.S.
W.C. 7/5
cf 9/2
[Signature]
[Signature]
[Signature]

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

TO : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *fb*

DATE: September 24, 1963

FROM : Mr. W. G. Shaw *WGS*

1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: *SOLO*
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

This memorandum outlines the material developed during Solo Mission 13 and will assist in locating pertinent data within the Solo file.

<u>DESCRIPTION OF INFORMATION:</u>	<u>DATE OF AIRTEL</u>	<u>SERIAL</u>
AIDIT, DIPA N. (CP of Indonesia).....	9/11/63	3202
AUSTRALIA - CP OF.....	9/5/63	3151
	9/11/63	3200
BARKOVSKY, VLADIMIR (Soviet Secret Service).....	9/5/63	3137
BURTAN DR VALENTINE GREGORY.....	9/9/63	3181
<i>[Redacted]</i> To visit USA).....	9/6/63	3141
CARLISLE, HARRY (Deported from USA to England)...	8/31/63	3101
CASTRO, FIDEL (Soviets' opinion of).....	8/31/63	3098
CHAPMAN, ABRAHAM (To return from Czechoslovakia).	9/6/63	3150
COMMUNIST PARTIES OF THE WORLD		
Position in Sino-Soviet dispute.....	9/11/63	3199
Proposed international conference.....	8/27/63	3072-73
COMMUNIST PARTIES - LATIN AMERICAN.....	9/10/63	3201
COMMUNIST PARTY, USA		
Reimbursement of fares for delegation.....	9/10/63	3212
Sending Negro delegation to USSR.....	9/10/63	3155
Articles in communist organs.....	9/9/63	3178
Request for printing equipment.....	9/9/63	3182
Gift of purebred stallion.....	9/9/63	3184
Transmission of literature to USSR.....	9/5/63	3140
Invitations to Czech affairs in USA.....	8/31/63	3125
Relations with Soviets.....	8/29/63	3107
CZECHOSLOVAKIA		
General discussions.....	9/6/63	3145
De-Stalinization Program.....	8/31/63	3096
	9/4/63	3154-55
To Improve U.S. Relations.....	8/29/63	3091
DANGE, AMIRIT S. (Chairman, CP of India).....	9/11/63	3205
DAVIDOW, RUTH (Returning to USA from Cuba).....	9/4/63	3148

100-428091

WGS:mlf
(3)

EX-114 REC-31

6 SEP 26 1963

64 OCT 2 1963

5- *[Signature]*

Memorandum to Mr. Baumgardner
 RE: SOLO
 100-428091

DUDA, DR. KAREL (Czech Ambassador to USA).....	8/29/63	3091
ENGLAND - CP OF		
Remarks by John Williamson.....	9/9/63	3152
Remarks by Claudia Jones.....	9/9/63	3154
FOREIGN LITERATURE (Soviet Publishing House).....	9/5/63	3146
FREED, NORMAN (Canadian with World Marxist Review)	9/5/63	3138
[REDACTED] (In Ghana).....	9/10/63	3203
GEYEVSKY (FNU) - (Soviet author).....	9/6/63	3185
[REDACTED] (Released from Soviet prison).....	9/4/63	3167
[REDACTED] Lem Harris - in USSR).....	9/9/63	3183
HIGH LIGHTS OF SOLO 13.....	8/26/63	3088
INDIA - CP OF.....	9/11/63	3205
INDONESIA - CP OF.....	9/11/63	3202
INFORMANT'S STAY IN MOSCOW.....	9/11/63	3157
INTERNATIONAL CADRE SCHOOL.....	8/29/63	3092
ITINERARY OF CG 5824-S* (On Solo 13).....	9/11/63	3199
JACKSON, JAMES (Re book, "The View from Here")....	9/5/63	3139
JOHNSON, BEATRICE (Preparing to leave for Cuba)...	9/9/63	3198
JONES, CLAUDIA (CP of England).....	9/9/63	3154
KAHN, ALBERT (Writer recently visited USSR).....	9/6/63	3142
KOREA (Speech by KIM re possible war).....	8/28/63	3077
KOTZMAN, LADISLAV (Czech official).....	8/31/63	3125
LOHR, GEORGE (HELGA) - ("The Worker" Rep. abroad).	9/6/63	3144
LOSTIVAKA, (FNU) - (Czech official).....	8/31/63	3096
MIKHAILOV, IGOR (Soviet translator).....	9/5/63	3168
NEEDLEMAN, ISADORE (Visit to Soviet Union).....	9/5/63	3151
"NEW WORLD REVIEW" (formerly "Soviet Russia Today")	9/13/63	3153
NEW ZEALAND - CP OF.....	8/29/63	3090
NUCLEAR TEST BAN TREATY.....	8/28/63	3074
[REDACTED] Henry Winston).....	9/6/63	3164
PATTERSON, WILLIAM L. (Re [REDACTED]).....	9/6/63	3141
PUERTO RICO - CP OF.....	8/31/63	3100
[REDACTED] (Released from Soviet prison).....	9/4/63	3167
"SERVANTS OF THE MONOPOLIES" (Soviet book).....	9/6/63	3185
SINO-SOVIET RELATIONS		
Plans of Soviets to refute Chinese charges....	8/29/63	3093
Border incidents between China and USSR.....	8/31/63	3099
Comments of Soviets re Chinese charges.....	9/9/63	3180
Speech by Soviet official M. A. Suslov.....	8/27/63	3074
[REDACTED].....	9/5/63	3143
Remarks by Soviet official re dispute.....	8/28/63	3076
[REDACTED].....	8/31/63	3097

Memorandum to Mr. Baumgardner
RE: SOLO
100-428091

Display of Negro poster in China..... 8/29/63 3106
Discussion re adjournment of confidential talks 8/28/63 3075
Speech by TENG Hsiao-ping, Gen. Sec., CPC..... 8/27/63 3069-71
Results of Sino-Soviet meeting in 7/63..... 8/26/63 3102
SOBELOV, (FNU) - (Editor, World Marxist Review)... 9/6/63 3149
SOVIETS INVITE U.S. STUDENTS IN CUBA TO USSR..... 8/29/63 3089
STERN, ALFRED K. (MARTHA) - (Residing in Prague).. 8/29/63 3094
TENG HSLAO-PING (General Secretary, CP of China). 8/27/63 3171
[REDACTED] (Released from Soviet prison)..... 9/4/63 3167
[REDACTED] in Cuba)
Planning trip to Soviet Union..... 9/11/63 3201*
Planning trip to Peking, China..... 9/4/63 3148
WILLIAMSON, JOHN (CP of England)..... 9/9/63 3152
WINSTON, HENRY (CPUSA Vice-Chairman)
Miscellaneous..... 9/5/63 3147
Possible visit to N. Vietnam..... 9/11/63 3154
Discussion regarding personal life..... 9/9/63 3179
Re illegitimate son Guy Owens..... 9/16/63 3164
WORLD MARXIST REVIEW (theoretical organ of communist) 9/6/63 3149
ZIFERSTEIN, DR. ISADORE (Presently in USSR) 9/10/63 3156*

ACTION:

None. File for record purposes.

WEL
Jeb

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *wcs*

DATE: 9/23/63

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

1 - Mr. Belmont
 1 - Mr. Sullivan
 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO
 INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

MS
 Tolson ☒
 Belmont ☒
 Mohr ☒
 Casper ☒
 Callahan ☒
 Conrad ☒
 DeLoach ☒
 Evans ☒
 Gale ☒
 Rosen ☒
 Sullivan ☒
 Tavel ☒
 Trotter ☒
 Tele. Room ☒
 Holmes ☒
 Gandy ☒

This is to advise you of the plans of Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), to send CG 5824-S* to the Soviet Union to secure a commitment from the Soviets for a financial subsidy to permit the CPUSA to operate an exhibition booth at the forthcoming New York World Fair.

My memorandum of 9/19/63 pointed out that Gus Hall had taken up with CG 5824-S* the need for informant to make another trip to the Soviet Union to negotiate for financial assistance to the CPUSA for 1964 and to take up other matters relating to business investments.

My memorandum of 9/20/63 pointed out that Gus Hall advised NY 694-S* that in an effort to derive financial gain the CPUSA is planning to secretly rent an exhibition booth at the forthcoming New York World Fair.

Hall has recently advised CG 5824-S* that he will not go ahead with the lease for an exhibition booth at the New York World Fair without some commitment from the Soviets for a financial subsidy as well as an agreement to some favorable terms on items to be sold from the various socialist states. Hall noted that it would cost \$38,000 to rent an exhibition booth at the Fair. In view of the foregoing, Hall told CG 5824-S* that since informant has dealt with the Soviets in the past he would like to have informant travel to the Soviet Union to see if the Soviets will commit themselves to providing the CPUSA with some subsidy to cover the lease cost for the exhibition booth. Hall pointed out that if this could be achieved he would then send a small "business group" to the Soviet Union to arrange some favorable terms under which gift items could be purchased, imported and then sold at the Fair. Hall indicated he would like the discussion held with the Soviets regarding the subsidy to cover the lease for the exhibition booth by early November, 1963, at the latest and, if possible, would like to send his "business group" abroad for their negotiations immediately thereafter.

OBSERVATION: Plans of the CPUSA to rent an exhibition booth at the forthcoming New York World Fair has been previously disseminated to the Attorney General.

ACTION: We are following this matter closely and you will be kept advised of all developments.

100-428091

WGS:eeb (5)

5 OCT 2 1963

EX-114 REG 40

100-428091-3246

5-1138

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. Conrad *[initials]*
FROM : C. F. Downing

DATE: September 20, 1963

[Handwritten: A]
Tolson ☒
Belmont ☒
Mohr ☒
Casper ☒
Callahan ☒
Conrad ☒
DeLoach ☒
Evans ☒
Gale ☒
Rosen ☒
Sullivan ☒
Tavel ☒
Trotter ☒
Tele. Room ☒
Holmes ☒
Gandy ☒

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

[Handwritten: Baumgardner]
[Handwritten: HAA]

On 9/19/63 at 3:35 P. M., Supervisor
New York Office, telephonically furnished the text of a message the informant
desired to transmit and requested it be enciphered. The enciphered text was
furnished to at approximately 3:00 P. M. today.

Set forth below is the plain text. The cipher text is attached.

TO REFEREE (Central Committee) MR. AND MRS. WILLIAM J. POMEROY
(repeat) POMEROY ARE NOW IN VILLAGE (London). THEY ARE THE COUPLE
WHO WERE IN PRISON IN PHILIPPINES AFTER WORLD WAR II. HE IS
COVE (USA) CITIZEN. SHE IS FROM PHILIPPINES AND NOT PERMITTED
TO COME TO COVE (USA) SO THEY HAVE REUNITED IN VILLAGE (London).
THEY CONSIDER THEMSELVES GOOD LOYAL BIRDS (CP members): THERE
IS NOTHING THAT WE KNOW THAT WOULD INDICATE ANYTHING
DIFFERENT. SINCE HE HAS BEEN OUT OF PRISON HE HAS BEHAVED
LIKE A STAUNCH, SINCERE BIRD (CP member). THEY REQUEST TO BE
INVITED TO NEST (USSR) FOR VISIT. I THINK THEY SHOULD NOT ONLY
BE INVITED AS YOUR GUESTS BUT TREATED AS WELL-KNOWN HEROES
IN THE STRUGGLE AGAINST IMPERIALISM. I URGE THAT THIS BE DONE
AT ONCE. YOU CAN CONTACT THEM AT THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS -
WILLIAM J. POMEROY CARE OF MRS.
STREET, LONDON, N W 1, ENGLAND. BIRCH (Gus Hall)

ACTION:

[Handwritten: R]
ENCLOSURE For information.
Enclosure

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

[Handwritten: FJC:drv]
[Handwritten: (10)]
[Handwritten: 100-428091-3248]
[Handwritten: 5-]
EX-102
REC-22
22 SEP 27 1963
65 OCT 1 1963

15069	59133	01744	60657	76605	62500	49394	32928	78751	23144
74177	33717	95062	09551	94649	91598	87929	45792	31020	80182
77923	87184	16004	53207	11551	28066	28698	16789	10408	23990
37745	91448	81894	54443	85208	56294	37659	56055	21893	26087
13680	00866	35007	78378	56887	72613	74034	19861	59437	68931
17014	52958	66590	65251	34903	47009	27292	57120	63149	78155
41751	52191	18930	82296	26338	09087	33003	73119	62269	72719
27541	81584	32536	29088	90423	66666	12869	34020	45625	95977
26148	68420	93080	00835	55489	06508	88938	73051	31693	03461
70159	54967	81075	09353	46806	18087	02136	05049	29859	54325
34596	93022	09164	66232	96297	73239	02170	95370	99128	79723
63456	71717	02207	73282	38059	65262	79023	73643	17825	18765
21543	69393	29104	48968	78217	82131	77358	19883	81388	92139
26930	40692	76379	17959	55775	82547	85869	46906	83235	09050
45075	08753	19894	59197	29600	53986	67392	26947	62355	66619
52097	26490	57621	98019	31945	22606	13675	00928	95144	62403
89717	53490	64720	45214	47589	14673	90053	51804	90517	43318
42165	62719	56569	43168	49648	28767	94600	05798	89082	41039
87194	70590	72935	86404	39438	75516	88725	42218	46087	50799
19672	40128	90110	70692	51444	39934	58418	56857	51824	89574
75902	47062	01145							

100-428091-3248
ENCLOSURE

FBI

Date: 9/18/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

ReCGairtel dated 9/17/63 captioned as above.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies and for the New York Office one copy of an informant's statement captioned, "Information Concerning the Desire of Gus Hall, General Secretary of the Communist Party, USA, to Send Individuals Abroad to Negotiate Regarding Possible Party Business at 1964 World's Fair, New York City."

The information appearing in the enclosed informant's statement was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 9/17/63 to SA RICHARD W. HANSEN.

ReCGairtel made reference to GUS HALL's comments regarding a possible 14th Solo Mission by 11/63 on the part of CG 5824-S* for the purpose of negotiating with the Soviets for CP, USA subsidy in 1964 and also some secondary matters related to a business proposition. The information in the enclosed informant's statement is an explanation of the secondary business matters referred to by HALL.

3-Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
1-Chicago

RWH:MDW
(5)

REC-13

22 SEP 27 1963

Approved: _____

65 SEP 30 1963 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DESIRE OF GUS HALL,
GENERAL SECRETARY OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY, USA,
TO SEND INDIVIDUALS ABROAD TO NEGOTIATE REGARDING
POSSIBLE PARTY BUSINESS AT 1964 WORLD'S FAIR, NEW
YORK CITY

b6
b7C
When Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CP, USA), was in Chicago, Illinois, September 13-15, 1963, he discussed a business proposition which had been raised with him and discussed in New York City. Based on Hall's comment, the main people suggesting and who favor this business proposition are Doctor Valentine Gregory Burtan,

[redacted] and a person in New York, unnamed, who is already in the glassware business. The business being suggested by these individuals is one involving the opening of a gift shop at the New York World's Fair scheduled for 1964. This shop would deal in unique items from socialist countries including the Soviet Union as well as with items from other places throughout the world. For example, Burtan is planning another trip to Africa and has said that when he is in Kenya and Somalia he would negotiate regarding the possibility of purchasing leopard skins which might be sold by the gift shop.

Space for this gift shop at the New York World's Fair can be rented from the fair authority for the run of the entire fair for an amount of \$38,000. The Party would not operate the business in its own name but there are already suitable individuals in New York who are willing to cooperate such a business in their own name in the Party's behalf. The people who are pushing this business claim there are substantial profits to be made and Hall has been partially convinced of this also.

However, Hall noted that he would not go ahead with the lease for such a shop at the World's Fair in 1964 without some commitment for a financial subsidy as well as the agreement to some favorable terms on items to be sold from the various socialist states. Therefore, he would like to see someone like Morris Childs, who has dealt with the Soviets in the past, travel to the Soviet Union to see if the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) will commit themselves for providing the CP, USA with some subsidy to cover the lease cost for the shop. If this could be achieved, then he would like

ENCLOSURE

- 1 -

100-424091-3249

to send a small business group to the Soviet Union and other socialist states consisting of perhaps individuals like [redacted] from New York, Max Weinstein of Chicago, and may be one other, to negotiate with business organizations in the Soviet Union and other socialist states. The purpose of such negotiation would be to attempt to arrange some favorable terms under which gift items could be purchased, imported, and then sold at their shop.

b6
b7C

Hall noted he would like the discussion held with the CPBU representatives regarding the subsidy to cover the lease for the shop by early November, 1963, at the latest, and, if possible, he would like to send his business group abroad for their negotiations just thereafter.

F B I

Date: 9/11/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS-C

On 9/10/63, NY 694-S* furnished the following information to SA ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON:

After having made several attempts to confer with ISIDORE NEEDLEMAN concerning the latter's recent trip to Moscow, informant, on 9/10/63, finally had a meeting with NEEDLEMAN, at which NEEDLEMAN furnished the following information:

3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub-B) (RM-AM)
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
 1 - NY 100-78633 (ISIDORE NEEDLEMAN) (33)
 1 - NY 105-11491 [REDACTED] (b6)
 1 - NY 105-11563 [REDACTED] (b7C)
 1 - NY 100-111386 (MIRIAM SEBORER) (33)
 1 - NY 100-118948 (MAX SEBORER) (33)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:msb
 (12)

Approved: ACB

Sent _____

Per _____

65 SEP 30 1963 Special Agent in Charge

NY 100-134637

Upon arrival in Brussels, en route to Moscow, NEEDLEMAN went to the Soviet Embassy, where he was received most cordially and where arrangements were made for him and [redacted] to go to the Soviet Union via Soviet plane.

b6
b7C

Upon arrival in Moscow, they were met by IGOR MICHAELOV and ALEKSEI GRECHUKHIN, GRECHUKHIN being Deputy to NIKOLAI MOSTOVETS, head of the North and South American Section of the International Department of the Central Committee, CPSU (CCCPSU), and MICHAELOV being a translator employed by the CCCPSU. These two Soviets arranged for NEEDLEMAN and [redacted] to stay at the Plotnikov Hotel in Moscow. For several days, NEEDLEMAN was given medical examinations, and upon completion thereof, he was sent to a sanitarium in north Moscow, where he stayed 24 days for rest and treatment.

b6
b7C

After NEEDLEMAN left the sanitarium, through the efforts of MICHAELOV and GRECHUKHIN, mentioned above, he met [redacted] at an apartment house in the southwestern part of Moscow where the [redacted] reside, each maintaining a separate apartment in the said house.

b6
b7C

According to NEEDLEMAN, the [redacted] met him "with open arms" and he had dinner with them. They told him that they are very happy, but that when they had first arrived in Moscow, they had "had a rough time for two years and could not get settled." Now, however, they are quite content with living and working in Moscow and they intend to remain there for the remainder of their lives. Both [redacted] work for the Academy of Sciences in Moscow, having very important assignments, and each receives 300 rubles per month, which, in the Soviet Union, is considered an excellent salary. Their rent is cheap, since they pay only 14 rubles per month for their apartment, which includes the cost of utilities.

b6
b7C

As a result of MIRIAM SEBORER's having gone to the American Embassy for the purpose of obtaining assistance to

NY 100-134637

return to the USA, [redacted] and the Soviet government has "exiled" her. She is now living in the vicinity of Alma Ata, which is in the Republic of Kirghiz, located between India and Afghanistan. From what the [redacted] said about MIRIAM, NEEDLEMAN inferred that they have no further interest in her and do not care to discuss her. NEEDLEMAN also inferred, from what the [redacted] said, that MIRIAM is in "protective custody" at Alma Ata. The [redacted] did not give NEEDLEMAN any hint as to how long MIRIAM has been "exiled." They did say, however, that the Soviets have warned her that under no circumstances must she ever again attempt to contact the American Embassy. MIRIAM [redacted] are with her in Alma Ata.

b6
b7C

NEEDLEMAN stated that the [redacted] are completely "Russified and Sovietized." They told NEEDLEMAN that they were fully aware of the fact that should they come back to the USA, they would be executed "for what they did."

b6
b7C

NEEDLEMAN's only reference to the background of the [redacted] case was that [redacted] had been "the main man in the operation," and that the [redacted] had given to him the plans of the atom bomb, which he, in turn, had transmitted to Amtorg.

b6
b7C

NEEDLEMAN told NY 694-S* that he is corresponding with the [redacted] and that he has furnished [redacted] MAX SERBER, with information concerning his contact in Moscow with [redacted] and [redacted]

b6
b7C

NEEDLEMAN made no further reference to the [redacted] He then stated that while in Moscow, after the expiration of his passport, he had gone to the American Embassy, seeking to have his passport renewed. He told the officials at the American Embassy that he was in Moscow on the invitation of a Soviet trade organization and gave an address other than the Plotnikov Hotel as his residence in Moscow. He stated that American Embassy officials were very courteous to him and told him that he would receive a renewal of his passport in several weeks. However, inasmuch as he was anxious to return to the USA, NEEDLEMAN did not wait to obtain a passport, but was given instead a travel document which permitted him to return to the United States.

b6
b7C

NY 100-134637

Although he had wanted to return to the USA by way of Poland, Czechoslovakia and Italy, he was instructed by the Soviets that "the law required that he return straight home." Upon his arrival in the USA, he notified his attorney in Washington to institute proceedings to obtain for him a new passport. It is NEEDLEMAN's opinion that there will be no trouble involved in securing the said passport.

While in Moscow, NEEDLEMAN spoke to NIKOLAI MOSTOVETS, previously mentioned, who instructed him to inform GUS HALL, General Secretary, CPUSA, that the official CP in Haiti is "The Popular Entente Party of Haiti."

According to NEEDLEMAN, while in Moscow, he also conferred with the widow of the Iraq CP General Secretary and also with the wife of the General Secretary of the Indian CP. NEEDLEMAN stated that as regards the Iraq CP, this party is "outlawed" and it desires the cooperation and assistance of the American CP. The Iraq CP particularly desires publicity in the working-class press in the USA. NEEDLEMAN stated he desired to discuss the Iraq Party with GUS HALL. He stated also that he desires to discuss with HALL matters of interest to International Publishers and Sovfoto.

NEEDLEMAN stated that before arriving in Moscow, he did not fully understand the Soviet-Chinese dispute, but that now he realizes the correctness of the Soviet position in the said dispute. He stated that he attended "The Women's Federation Convention" and observed "how the Chinese sat on their hands when the woman astronaut was given a standing ovation." He stated that while in Moscow, he saw ARTHUR SHIELDS, "The Worker" correspondent in Moscow, and that SHIELDS gave him \$150.00 to be given to "The Worker" in New York as a donation from SHIELDS.

Referring to the Soviet-Chinese dispute, NEEDLEMAN stated that his friends, [redacted] and HARRY MAGDOFF, are pro-Chinese and he indicated that by reason of this, he and they may no longer be friends.

b6
b7C

NY 100-134637

NEEDLEMAN made no comments regarding [REDACTED]
activities in Moscow, except to say that [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

F B I

Date: 9/6/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

On 9/5/63, NY 694-S* advised SA [redacted] that at 6:00 p.m. on that date he met his Soviet contact, ALEKSEY M. KOLOBASHKIN, in the area of the Berkman rendezvous and conversed/during the course of a stroll in that area. with the latter

NY 694-S* stated that he gave to KOLOBASHKIN on two rolls of microfilm a number of messages. The following messages were in cipher-code, the plain text of which is as follows:

- 4 - Bureau (100-428091) (Encl. 1) (RM)
(1 - FBI LABORATORY)
1 - Chicago (134-46 Sub.B) (Encl. 1) (RM AM)
1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
1 - NY 105-36402 (ALEKSEY M. KOLOBASHKIN) (341) GLAC
1 - NY 100-84994 (GUS. HALL) (414)
1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB/WGC:mm1
(10)ENCLOSURE
ENCL. 100-134637
100-134637Approved: 65 OCT 4 1963
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

NY 100-134637

1) "To CCCPSU

"While we acknowledged receiving both Comrade Ponomarev's and Suslov's June Plenum reports regarding Chinese question, we did not receive Andropov's speech on same topic. Morris Childs has returned; heartfelt thanks for interest and courtesy shown to him.

"Gus Hall"

2) "To CCCPSU

"This will acknowledge your radio message of September 4th regarding \$15,000 for Jessica Smith's magazine.

"Brooks"

Reference is made to NY airtel of 9/4/63, which states that NY 694-S* received radio message informing him that he was to be given \$15,000 for JESSICA SMITH's magazine, "New World Review."

The following messages, the plain text of which follows, were partially coded:

3) "To CCCPSU

"Hall agrees with proposal for conference of fraternal parties in about six months but suggests it be convened openly on the issues involved and the tactics of the world movement. In the preparation for this conference, issues should be stated and discussed such as the developing struggle for peace, disarmament, liberation movement, etc.

"As regards the methods of struggle against the Chinese, Hall suggests that as of now we keep them on the defensive and blast away at them. He also suggests that the issues be brought more militantly to those parties in the clutches or under the influence of the CPC.

"Morris Childs"

NY 100-134637

4) "To CCCPSU

"Hall and Elizabeth Gurley Flynn have received the report on your confidential letter to fraternal parties detailing July meeting of CPSU with CPC and also some of the contents of discussions at this meeting. The members of the National Board have each individually received a similar briefing. Hall and Flynn as well as National Board members unanimously agree with your position at this meeting and with your letter. (This was not made public as yet.)

"Morris Childs"

5) "To CCCPSU

"It is the unanimous opinion of our National Executive Committee that MAO Tse-tung's statement on the Negro question in the USA was arrogant, presumptuous and offensive and in fact, chauvinistic. We will find ways of stating this publicly.

"Gus Hall"

6) "To CCCPSU

"Also in the combating of Chinese Communist Party and those who endorse its position in the USA and other CPs throughout the world, we request that our editorial article in "Political Affairs," August issue, 1963, be translated and published in all your important Party periodicals in the USSR and that you request further all socialist country parties with a correct Marxist-Leninist position to reprint this most important answer to the 'Monthly Review,' and expose their false position, and to call attention to all parties that they are not the Marxist authority that they claim to be in the USA or anywhere else. To further expose Leo Huberman and Paul M. Sweezy in that they do not represent the correct Marxist-Leninist position in the USA or anywhere else.

"Gus Hall"

NY 100-134637

Along with the above message the editorial article, "The Ideological Struggle in the American Left," from the August, 1963 issue of "Political Affairs" was contained on the microfilm given to Kolobashkin.

7) "To CCCPSU

"In addition to the editorial article in the August 'Political Affairs,' the leadership is working under Hall's guidance on a more elaborate and substantive statement which will be ready soon.

"Morris Childs"

8) "To CCCPSU

"We respectfully request the following which will serve a two-fold purpose:

"That greetings from you upon the occasion of Benjamin J. Davis' 60th birthday serve as an endorsement of an outstanding Negro CPUSA leader who opposes the Chinese CP position. The attention of all CPs should be called to Davis' position in this matter. For over 30 years he has been in the forefront of the struggle for the USA working class and for the correct Marxist-Leninist position.

"We request that you print in 'Pravda' on September 8, 1963, on the occasion of Davis' 60th birthday, that he is a proud son of the American working class, an outstanding leader of the Negro people, a person who has been devoted to Marxism-Leninism for the past 30 years and the propagation of Marxism-Leninism in the USA. He is a leader in the struggle for a socialist America, a leader in the struggle for the Negro and the white worker and a leader in the struggle for labor unity. Davis is a National Secretary of the CPUSA. (It is quite legal to designate him as such in this instance.)

"These tributes will reflect the position of the CPUSA and Davis with regard to the Chinese-Soviet dispute. We also request that on September 7, 1963, the day before Davis' birthday, the CCCPSU send Davis a cable greeting him on the occasion of his 60th birthday and the completion of his 30th year in the struggle for the propagation of Marxism-Leninism

NY 100-134637

"In the USA. This, to us, will be most important as one of the first steps in our answer to the attacks upon us by the Chinese CP and an endorsement of the position of the CCCPSU.

"Gus Hall"

9) "To CCCPSU

"To refute the claim of the Chinese that they are the champions of the Negro and 'colored peoples' in the USA and in the world,' we strongly suggest that a memorial meeting be held in Moscow for W. E. Du Bois, with Henry Winston as the principal speaker. This is most important.

"Gus Hall"

10) "To CCCPSU

"Concerning the anticipated debate in the US Congress on the civil rights bill, please use the slogans 'Fight Against Police Brutality and Against the Filibuster.' It is anticipated that it will be the tactics of the Southern segregationists and the opponents of the civil rights bill to filibuster in the US Congress.

"Henry Winston can help you on this and other important questions that will arise in the near future since he is well informed on these matters.

"Gus Hall"

11) "To CCCPSU

"In the interest of the CPUSA, and in the interests of winning a good friend for the USSR, and in the interests of drawing closer to the CPUSA, Charles Coe and [redacted] the following request is made:

Charles [redacted] Coe, is a graduate of Reed College and a student of the Russian language. It is requested that [redacted] be enrolled at your university in a Russian language class which started on September 1st. She was an ardent worker in the peace movement at her university and has had an

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

NY 100-134637

"Intense interest in the Russian language, inasmuch as she plans a career in teaching Russian in the USA. Both of [redacted] have been active in farm work, and have been associated with 'Farm Research' for many years. They also have visited the USSR and China. While it is true that Charles Coe is the brother of Frank Coe, now a champion of the CPC position, this does not mean in this case that [redacted] in a dispute with either the CPUSA or the CPSU. It is believed that [redacted] studying in the USSR would draw [redacted] closer to the Marxist-Leninist line of the CPUSA and away from the thinking of Frank Coe. Charles Coe has recently had two articles printed in your country in journals on farming. While we do not deny that there can be various political positions in a [redacted] such as [redacted], it is earnestly requested that [redacted] attend the language course for a period of one year. She will pay her own fare both to and from the USSR. She can easily make up whatever time she has lost so far at the university since she is an advanced student in the Russian language. It is important that this permission be sent to us at once so that she may obtain her visa at your Washington Embassy and leave for the USSR without any further delay. As previously stated it is in the interests of our parties that this request be granted.

b6
b7C

NY 100-134637

12. "We thank you for sending us the translation of the articles that appeared in your press concerning the issues being discussed by the world movement."

13. "The leadership wants to thank you for the care given and solicitation shown for Henry Winston."

14. "To CCCPSU

"As a precaution, it would be best that for the time being the delivery of the Arabian stallions be postponed. A most recent Customs law makes it inadvisable to accept delivery at this time. You will be notified when we will desire delivery. Please notify Polish CP regarding this matter.

"Hall"

Reference is made to previous correspondence concerning the interest of the CPUSA regarding Arabian stallions. According to NY 694-S*, as a result of a recent Customs law, the amount of duty paid on the importation of each such animal would be extremely high.

15. "To CCCPSU

"The most outstanding leaders active in Soviet-American friendship and I, after most careful consultations and meetings, wish to call to your attention the gravity of the arrest of Bernard Koten and the adverse effect it will have on Soviet-American friendship should the charges against him be further published in the U.S. press

NY 100-134637

"and should a trial be held reflecting that these charges are true. We refer to stories printed in the American press and further to a statement from an Intourist official.

"Bernard Koten has been a most ardent fighter for Soviet-American friendship in the U.S.A. during a most adverse period. He has been a leader in the struggle for Soviet-American friendship for over 30 years. During World War II he was decorated with the highest military award as a result of his participation in the initial contact between the American and Soviet troops at the River Elbe. Koten has given his life to the improvement of friendship between the United States and the U.S.S.R. While the charges against him may or may not be true, years of work in the advancement of friendship between the United States and the U.S.S.R. would be lost as a result of any prosecution of Koten in the USSR. Our opinion is that unless a much more serious crime is involved the charge against Koten should be quietly dropped and if possible a statement should be made to the press that a mistake had been made with regard to Koten. Some action must be taken which will save all concerned.

"Hall"

With regard to the above message, NY 694-S* stated that he discussed the KOTEN matter with KOLOBASHKIN at his meeting with him on 9/5/63. NY 694-S* told KOLOBASHKIN that regardless of the charges against KOTEN, KOTEN must be released.

KOLOBASHKIN informed NY 694-S* that a delegation was in the USSR Embassy at Washington, D.C. that same day asking

NY 100-134637

for KOTEN's release. KOLOBASHKIN stated he did not know what action will be taken since the Soviet Union considers homosexuality a most heinous crime. NY 694-S* insisted that he had instructions from GUS HALL, the General Secretary of the CPUSA, to inform the Soviets that unless they wanted to lose whatever friendship had been built up over the last 40 years, the Soviets must release KOTEN.

NY 694-S* further advised KOLOBASHKIN that KOTEN is a popular and leading figure in this group promoting Soviet-American friendship. KOLOBASHKIN said he did not know KOTEN nor did he know the full details concerning the charges against KOTEN. However, KOLOBASHKIN stated that he would see to it that the CPUSA requests regarding KOTEN would be immediately submitted to the Soviets and that this matter be thoroughly investigated.

16. A 31 page document entitled, "A Review of Some Developments in Puerto Rico."

NY 694-S* advised that the above document, a copy of which is enclosed for the Bureau and Chicago, respectively, is a report prepared by PAT TOOHEY, CPUSA functionary.

KOLOBASHKIN informed NY 694-S* that their next meeting would take place on 9/12/63, at 3:00 p.m. at the "DANN" rendezvous, at which time KOLOBASHKIN would make available to NY 694-S* a document containing very important information from the CCCPSU regarding the Soviet-Chinese dispute. He told the informant that the latter would have to memorize the contents of this document inasmuch as, by reason of the nature of the document, it would not be in the interest of security for him to allow the informant to take the document with him.

NY 100-134637

At this point, KOLOBASHKIN delivered to NY 694-S* a shoe box containing \$15,000 in \$10 bills and a "Walky-Talky" outfit together with a tuner.

(ReNYairtel, 8/15/63, page 10, reflecting that KOLOBASHKIN, at his last meeting with the informant, advised the latter that the Soviets would arrange a "Walky-Talky" system whereby the Soviets and the informant could advise each other when it was desirable to make contact either by drop or in person.)

With regard to the \$15,000 mentioned above, reference is made to NY airtel of 9/4/63, which states that the Soviets were to deliver \$15,000 on 9/5/63 for JESSICA SMITH's magazine, "New World Review".

With respect to the above money, the NYO will check the numbers of the bills thereof against lists of currency issued to Soviet establishments in Washington, D.C. and in New York City. In the event that any identification thereof is made the Bureau will be advised.

With respect to the "Walky-Talky" and the tuner, referred to above, this equipment is being examined by technicians at the NYO and the Bureau will be advised by separate communication regarding the results of the said examination.

KOLOBASHKIN also furnished to NY 694-S* a match book within the cover of which was concealed a strip of microfilm containing the following message:

"For you

"I gave you Walky-Talky and small tuner to prepare making signals using radio.

NY 100-134637

"1. It is necessary for you next Monday at 7 p.m. to give me 3 short test signals by 'W T'. You will take your car connect 'WT' with your inside car antenna and make 3 short signals while driving your car from the corner 3d ave. and 66 st. towards the Lexington ave. and please repeat the signal twice.

"2. The small tuner intended for tuning your radio set. Switch on your radio on the middle bands and bring to it the tuner as close as you can. Then push small button which is on the right side of the tuner and try to get the loudest volume possible on the radio set. Make a mark on this place.

"I shall give you 3 short test signals this Saturday at 1 p.m. The tuner must be returned to me on September 12.

"3. If you do not understand anything as regards the new signals we shall discuss it at our next meeting which will take place on Sept. 12, place 'DANN', time 3 p.m. Besides I shall have important information for 'BIRCH' from our referee. Please have a little notebook for making notes."

At this point informant and KOLOBASHKIN terminated their meeting, each going his separate way.

With respect to paragraph "3" above, NY 694-S* advised that "BIRCH" refers to GUS HALL, "Referee" refers to the CCCPSU, and "DANN" refers to a rendezvous for personal contact.

FBI

Date: 9/20/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS-C

NY 694-S* advised SA [redacted] on 9/19/63, that at the request of GUS HALL, General Secretary, CPUSA, on the evening of 9/18/63, NY 694-S* is to send the following message to the Soviets:

"Mr. and Mrs. WILLIAM J. POMEROY are now in London. They are the couple who were in prison in the Philippines after World War II. He is a U. S. citizen and she is from the Philippines and not permitted to come here so have reunited in London. They consider themselves good loyal communists. There is nothing that we know that would indicate anything different. Since he has been out of prison he has behaved like a staunch, sincere communist. They request to be invited to Soviet Union for a visit. I think they should not only be invited as your guests but treated as well-known heroes in the struggle against imperialism. I urge that this be done at once. You can contact them at the following address:

3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B) (RM-AM)
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

WGC:msb
 (7)

G. C. WICK

EX-115

REC 8

100-428091-32

SEP 21 1963

Approved: AWB
 65 OCT 1 1963 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M

ENCLOSURE

NY 100-134637

"William J. Pomeroy

b6

b7C

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
London, NW 1, England."

Reference is made to New York letter, 9/9/63, captioned "WILLIAM JOSEPH POMEROY, aka, SM-C" (Bufile 100-170294), Paragraph 5 of which states:

"The 'National Guardian' issue of 8/8/63, Page 3, contained an article entitled 'How a Passport Was Won for Celia Pomeroy.' This article related that on 8/1/63, WILLIAM JOSEPH POMEROY contacted the 'National Guardian' to tell them he had received a cablegram from his wife in Manila reading 'Passport Granted.'"

GUS HALL further informed NY 694-S* that FELIX GREENE, a writer, has become widely known, especially because of his last book on China. According to HALL, some of the Party people had some discussions with GREENE during the past few days and considered him to be an "honest progressive." While GREENE still has leanings towards China, he now has many questions about the Chinese problems. The Chinese have invited GREENE to return to China and GREENE desires to go back; however, he also wishes to go to the Soviet Union in the course of his return to China. GREENE is considering writing a book on the differences between the Communist Party of China (CPC) and the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU). Party people here in the United States have suggested to GREENE that he stop in the Soviet Union both on the way to China and in the course of his return to the United States from China. GREENE has now left for London, where he will request a travel visa through the Soviet Union to China. It is GUS HALL's opinion that GREENE should be invited to the Soviet Union and while in the Soviet Union, efforts should be made to convince him of the incorrectness of the position of the CPC. HALL is sure that this will have an effect upon GREENE's writings subsequent to his return to the United States from China.

NY 100-134637

FELIX GREENE (Bufile 105-88988) resided as of 3/4/63 at 1765 Fulton Street, Palo Alto, California. During February, 1962, CSSF 2279-S* advised that FELIX GREENE's book, "Awakened China," had finally reached Peking during the latter part of January, 1962, at which time it was described as a "Red Letter Day" in the above cities, since the English-speaking people residing there thought so highly of GREENE's book. Source advised that an individual known only as "KP" who was so instrumental in arranging GREENE's interview with CHOU En-lai spoke very highly of GREENE's book and recommended this book to correct the various misconceptions which certain people have concerning China.

Numerous apologists for Red China currently residing in that country, but who are citizens of both the United States and England, have stated, in essence, that GREENE has made a significant contribution to strengthen relationships between the people of China and the United States, not only through the publication of his book, but also through the numerous lectures which he has given in the United States since his return from Red China.

NY 694-S* stated that upon the instruction of GUS HALL, he is to send a message to the Soviets regarding FELIX GREENE at the time of his next contact.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Belmont	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mohr	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Casper	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Callahan	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Conrad	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DeLoach	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Evans	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Gale	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Rosen	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sullivan	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Tavel	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Trotter	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Tele. Room	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Holmes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Gandy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

TO : Mr. Conrad *Yls*
FROM : C. F. Downing

DATE: September 25, 1963

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Bauer

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 9/25/63, transmissions were heard at the Bureau radio station at Midland on scheduled times and frequencies at which time a message, No. 459 GR 17, was received.

Set forth below is the plain text of the message. The cipher text is attached.

YOUR TEST SIGNALS, SENT ON SEPTEMBER (number)
16 RECEIVED O. K.

S. Greasley

ACTION:

For information.

Enclosure

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

PWP
PWP:blh
(9)

h

REC 8

100-428091-3253

22 SEP 30 1963

ENCLOSURE

65 OCT 1 1963

EX-116

16110
86627
72562
69389

97269
02012
79454
18468

60726
16275
99111

75354
81733
71253

07718
16667
67300

ENCLOSURE

100-428091-3253

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

DATE: September 18, 1963

FROM : R. L. Millen *RLM*SUBJECT: ~~RADIO MONITORING~~
~~CURRENT ESPIONAGE COMMUNICATIONS~~

Current information being reported from the New York Office in SOLO case reveals that the Soviets have arranged for this informant to communicate with the Soviet United Nations Delegation Headquarters in New York by using a Citizens Band Transceiver which is tuned to operate on 27.065 Mc/s. According to this informant's current instructions he is to drive from 66th Street and 3rd Avenue toward Lexington Avenue at a specified time and just key his transmitter four times. This informant has now advised that the tests conducted were successful and that the Soviets report that they heard his transmissions. It would appear at this time that this means of communications is designed only as a signaling device in accordance with a pre-planned arrangement such as signaling for a meet or indicating that a drop has been cleared, etc.

Considering the above, it is suggested that other Soviet contacts or illegal agents may have been issued similar equipment operating on this same frequency. If such would be the case, it may be possible to identify them by monitoring this frequency in the immediate vicinity of the SOVDEL in New York and the Soviet Embassy in Washington.

The equipment for such monitoring is currently available in the Laboratory. In order to verify if such other signals are present in these neighborhoods the equipment could be run for a reasonable period of time unattended with automatic recording equipment. If such signals are once detected it would then be necessary to man the equipment and employ visual observation in order to identify the automobile used for the transmission.

ACTION:

That the above information be routed through the Espionage Section of the Domestic Intelligence Division for their information and consideration. If that division concurs the Laboratory can provide the necessary equipment and assistance in setting up the monitoring equipment.

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Branigan

GMO:ssm

61 OCT 8 1963

SEE ADDENDUM PAGE TWO

Tolson ☒
Belmont ☒
Mohr ☒
Casper ☒
Callahan ☒
DeLoach ☒
Evans ☒
Gale ☒
Rosen ☒
Sullivan ☒
Tavel ☒
Trotter ☒
Tele. Room ☒
Holmes ☒
Gandy ☒

1 Xerox made for IW Com on 10/9/63 JWC

REC 37

100-428091-3254

OVER

MEMORANDUM TO MR. CONRAD
RE: RADIO MONITORING
CURRENT ESPIONAGE COMMUNICATIONS

ADDENDUM: DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION: WAB:hrt 9-19-63

The suggestion for radio monitoring in the immediate vicinity of the Soviet Delegation to the United Nations would appear to have considerable merit. It is the belief of the Domestic Intelligence Division that with the equipment available we should by all means arrange for the radio monitoring with our New York Office.

W.C.S.

po

G.M. ✓
js

Being done

[Signature]

Washington equipment placed in operation 11³⁰ AM 9/20/63

G Owen

New York equipment placed in operation 3³⁰ PM 9/23/63

G Owen

FBI

Date: 9/24/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS-C

ReNYairtel, 9/17/63, containing on pages 2 and 3 thereof a message to be transmitted to the Soviets by NY 694-S* for GUS HALL, to the effect that initial steps were being taken by a group of loyal businessmen to lease exhibition booths at the New York World Fair to sell and exhibit products from socialist countries and from some new African countries.

Reference also NYairtel, 9/19/63, reflecting on page 5 thereof that the above message was not transmitted to the Soviets inasmuch as CG 5824-S* desired to make certain revisions in the message before it should be sent.

On 9/24/63, NY 694-S* advised that on that date, GUS HALL gave to him, for transmission to CG 5824-S*, a "prospectus on the World Fair," which is in effect an estimate of what it would cost the Party to operate exhibition booths at the World Fair.

EX-102

The aforesaid "prospectus" is as follows:

3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B) (RM-AM)
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:msb
 (7)

REC-24 100-428091-3255
 10-2
 SEP 25 1963

Approved: 63 OCT 4 1963
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

NY 100-134637

"Rent on two units (2 booths) \$72,000
for two years:

20% to be paid on signing contract

30% to be paid on opening of Fair

50% to be paid before closing of
first year of Fair

"Equipment, furnishings & decorations:
\$5,000 - \$7,000

"Warehouse rental in which materials
are stored, located near Fair
grounds: \$100 per month or
\$2,400 for 2 years

"Small pickup truck which will
be needed: \$2,400

"Personnel required:

Manager
Assistant Manager
Accountant/Bookkeeper
6 Cashiers
12 Salespeople
Handyman
Chauffeur

These people must have 3 months of
salary on hand. They work 6-hour day,
7 days a week. Bonus & vacation at
end of six-month year.

On hand for this approximately:
\$25,000

NY 100-134637

"Estimated that between seven and eight million people will visit Fair, probably seven times the number that visit the U. N. Gift Shop which does about \$70,000 per month gross; net about \$20,000. This gift shop at U. N. used as comparison.

"Store overhead: Booth will be open six months per year with rent at \$6,000 per month; \$6,000.00

"Storage	\$ 100.00	per month
Wages	8,900.00	" "
Equipment	600.00	" "
Truck	200.00	" "
Welfare, petty cash, insurance	1,500.00	" "
	<u>\$17,300.00</u>	

"It is estimated the booth should gross \$100,000 per month and at 40% mark up should clear \$40,000 per month. Profit after expenses \$20,000 per month."

It is requested that the Chicago Office make available to CG 5824-S* the information contained above.

SAC, New York (100-134637)

September 27, 1963

EX-116

REC-51

Director, FBI (100-428091)-3256

1 - Mr. Shaw

SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reurairtel 9/17/63 concerning plans of Gus Hall to rent an exhibition booth at the forthcoming New York World's Fair and indicating that [redacted] is involved in this venture. Hall also indicated that [redacted] will be sent abroad to arrange for purchasing and importing articles from socialist countries.

b6
b7C

Your attention is directed to New York letter to the Bureau dated 9/10/63, captioned "CP, USA, Funds, IS-C," which discloses on page 4 that according to CG 5824-S* [redacted] is looking into the import products and is trying to work out a trip at Party expense and look into this phase of possible business activity.

b6
b7C

In view of the foregoing it is possible that [redacted], who is also known as [redacted] is being confused with [redacted] who is also known as [redacted]. On the occasion of your next contact with NY 694-S* you should endeavor to resolve this matter.

b6
b7C

WGS:chs:mlf
(4)

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAILED 12
SEP 26 1963
COMM-FBI

65 OCT 4 1963 MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT ☐

255 SL [signature] 23
[signature]
[signature]

REC-51
142

Date: 9/17/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

MORLEY

SHERATT

Biffo

ReNYairtel, 7/8/63, captioned "CPUSA-FUNDS, IS-C,"
which concerned efforts of the CP to raise money.

On 9/16/63, NY 694-S* advised SAS ALEXANDER C.
BURLINSON and [redacted] that he had been informed
by GUS HALL, General Secretary, CPUSA, of the following:

Dr. GREGORY BURTAN (Bufile 100-262352) and [redacted]
[redacted] (Bufile 100-294235) have decided to rent an exhibition
booth at the International Pavilion of the forthcoming New York
World Fair. It is considered that the operation of such an
exhibition booth may result in considerable profit, since none
of the communist countries and most of the European countries
will not be renting space at the World Fair.

It is anticipated that at this booth, toys and

3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM) REC-51
1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub-B) (RM-AM) 100-428091-3256
1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

C.C. Wick

WGC:msb
(7)

Handwritten: Remington to Sullivan 9/16/63
letter to A.G. 9/15/63
WGS:ceb

EX-116
Let to New York
WGS:ceb:mlf
9-27-63

SEP 18 1963

10-2

INT. SEC.

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

b6
b7Cb6
b7C

NY 100-134637

handicraft products from such countries as the Soviet Union, Poland, Hungary, Czechoslovakia, Rumania and Bulgaria will be sold. GUS HALL himself has endorsed this idea and plans to notify the Russians that the purpose of establishing such an exhibition booth is not only to sell goods, but to display products and provide favorable "propaganda."

While this would be private enterprise on the part of BURTAN, who is putting up his own money, and [redacted] who is getting money from other sources, the profits will go to the CP. BURTAN and [redacted] are in a position to rent a double booth for \$38,000 annual rental. The Russians are to be advised that the representatives who will arrange for purchase and shipment of goods from other countries will be "two loyal businessmen." GUS HALL contemplates having MAX WEINSTEIN and [redacted] as representatives who will tour the socialist countries arranging for the products to be sold at this exhibition booth at the World Fair. At the same time, BURTAN will go to Africa and arrange for African products to be sold at this exhibition booth.

b6
b7c

HALL advised that he is not angry with BURTAN and thinks the Russians are wrong in suspecting BURTAN. HALL is concerned lest the Russians not understand why BURTAN would be considered as a participant in such a venture as the exhibition booth, and HALL would prefer that BURTAN's name not be brought up with the Russians in this connection if at all possible. The exhibition booth will be arranged for in the name of an import-export company, with private entrepreneurs renting the space at the World Fair. An import-export company is being organized which will be the parent firm.

At the instance of GUS HALL, NY 694-S* prepared the following message to be delivered to his Soviet contact on 9/18/63 through the "MARY" drop:

NY 100-134637

"Initial steps being taken by a group of loyal businessmen to lease exhibition booths at the New York Worlds Fair, International Pavilion, which opens April 1964 to sell and to exhibit products from socialist countries and from some of the new African countries. The objective of this exhibition is to create good will between the peoples of USA and USSR and the socialist countries since there will be no official exhibits of USSR and other socialist countries at this Worlds Fair. This exhibit will serve a twofold purpose--to publicize the products of socialist and new African countries and to obtain from sales a profit which this group of loyal businessmen will secretly give to CPUSA. We will send two representatives of this group to USSR to consult with representatives of your Commercial Ministry in order to arrange for purchases of these products. The two USA businessmen are [redacted] and MAX WEINSTEIN. Please arrange with your Embassy in Washington that they secure their visa within next few days. Cooperation in this matter will be deeply appreciated for the success of this project will obviously be beneficial to you and to us. We respectfully request that upon completion of their talks with you you arrange contact for them with Embassies of Poland, East Germany, Czechoslovakia, Bulgaria, Rumania and Hungary to obtain visa and travel arrangements for similar talks. Please be advised that these two USA businessmen are CP members and trusted friends of MORRIS CHILDS and mine."

b6
b7C

Consideration is being given to the utilization of counterintelligence measures in view of the efforts to establish an exhibition at the Worlds Fair, and the Bureau will be advised, under the caption "CPUSA - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE MEASURES, IS-C," of specific proposals of the NYO in this regard.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *wcs*

DATE: September 12, 1963

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*SUBJECT: SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

1 - Mr. Belmont
 1 - Mr. Sullivan
 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
 1 - Mr. Branigan
 1 - Mr. Shaw

WCS
 Tolson _____
 Belmont _____
 Mohr _____
 Casper _____
 Callahan _____
 Conrad _____
 DeLoach _____
 Evans _____
 Gale _____
 Rosen _____
 Sullivan _____
 Tavel _____
 Trotter _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Holmes _____
 Gandy _____

NY 694-S* had a meet on 9/5/63 with his Soviet contact and the following pertinent matter was taken up.

Bernard Koten Case *NY RUSSIA*

Koten, a United States citizen, is the Director of the Library of Intercultural Studies, the successor organization to the American Russian Institute (ARI). The ARI has been designated as subversive pursuant to Executive Order 10450. Koten was recently arrested in Moscow, Russia, on a homosexual charge.

NY 694-S* gave his Soviet contact a cipher-coded message from Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA, addressed to the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union. In this message, Hall expressed grave concern over the arrest of Koten and indicated that the arrest will have an adverse effect on Soviet-American friendship in the event a trial is held and it is disclosed that the charge against Koten is true. Hall urged that the charge be quietly dropped and a statement made to the press that a mistake had been made in arresting Koten. Hall emphasized that unless Koten is released, the Soviets will lose the benefit of the Soviet-American friendship that Koten has been instrumental in establishing over the years.

NY 694-S* questioned his Soviet contact concerning this matter and although the Soviet claims to know nothing about the case, he mentioned that the Soviet Union considers homosexuality a most heinous crime.

OBSERVATION:

Koten is included in Section A of the Reserve Index. It is not known why the Soviets are holding Koten since he has been promoting Soviet interests in the United States for many years.

ACTION:

This is only a partial picture. We do not have enough of a story on Koten to disseminate at this time. We are closely following this matter with New York and when the full story concerning him is known, we will consider then whether or not it has sufficient value to disseminate.

100-428091

65 OCT 4 (6) 1963

REC-5160-428091-3257

cc. to MR Tolson

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W.C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: 9-20-63

FROM : Mr. F.J. Baumgardner *FJB*

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

- 1- Mr. Belmont
- 1- Mr. Evans
- 1- Mr. Sullivan
- 1- Mr. Baumgardner
- 1- Mr. Shaw *Baumgardner*

AWB
Tolson ☒
DeLoach ☒
Mohr ☒
Casper ☒
Callahan ☒
Conrad ☒
Evans ☒
Gale ☒
Rosen ☒
Sullivan ☒
Tavel ☒
Trotter ☒
Tele. Room ☒
Holmes ☒
Gandy ☒

I thought you would be interested in learning of the plans of the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), to secretly rent an exhibition booth at the International Pavilion of the forthcoming New York World's Fair for the purpose of deriving profit through the sale of products from Soviet and satellite countries.

You will recall that in May, 1963, a "businessman's conference" was held by the CPUSA for the purpose of discussing methods for the Party to derive profit through the investment of Party funds in certain business situations. Gus Hall, CPUSA General Secretary, announced at the conference the need for a program that would bring the Party an annual income of a million dollars.

On 9-16-63, NY 694-S* advised that he had been informed by Gus Hall that plans are being made for the CPUSA to secretly rent an exhibition booth at the International Pavilion of the New York World's Fair which is scheduled to open in April, 1964. Hall indicated that he is of the opinion that considerable profit can be derived from this venture since none of the "socialist countries" and only a few of the European countries will be renting booths at the Fair. Hall stated that two trusted CPUSA members will put up \$38,000 of their own money to rent the exhibition booth as a private enterprise, but the profits will go to the CPUSA. Hall anticipates that toys and handicraft products from the Soviet Union and other socialist countries will be sold at the exhibition booth. *h*

NY 694-S* was instructed by Hall to send a message to the Soviets notifying them of the CPUSA's plans to rent an exhibition booth at the New York World's Fair in order to derive profit through the sale of products from Soviet and satellite countries. He indicated that the Soviets should be told that the objective of this operation will be to create good will between the people of the United States and Soviet and satellite countries; that the exhibit will provide a means of publicizing

100-428091
Enc. *2*
WGS:pag (6)
124

REC- 51

100-428091-3258

22 OCT 2 1963

EX-116

65 OCT 4 1963

5
[Signature]

Memorandum to Mr. W.C. Sullivan
RE: SOLO
100-428091

products of Soviet and satellite countries; that profits from this venture will secretly be given to the CPUSA; that two trusted CPUSA members will soon visit the Soviet Union and satellite countries to arrange for the purchase of suitable products to be sold at the Fair; and requesting that the Soviets make the necessary arrangements to expedite the travel abroad of these two Party members.

Hall named the CPUSA members included in the venture as Dr. Gregory Burtan, [redacted] and Max Weinstein. (All are on the Security Index.) According to Hall, the exhibition booth will be arranged for in the name of an import-export company with private entrepreneurs Burtan and [redacted] renting the space at the Fair. In this connection, Hall said an import-export company is being organized which will be the parent firm. Hall plans to send [redacted] and Weinstein to tour the Soviet Union and satellite countries arranging for products to be sold at the exhibition booth. At the same time, Burtan will be sent to Africa to arrange for African products to be sold at the Fair. Hall, noting that the Soviets do not trust Burtan, instructed NY 694-S* to keep from the Soviets the fact that Burtan is to be connected with this venture.

b6
b7C

[redacted] concern in New York City. He joined the CPUSA in 1943, and has recently been very active in CPUSA fronts.

b6
b7C

Dr. Gregory Burtan has admitted joining the CPUSA in 1923. He has recently made a trip to Africa in behalf of the CPUSA and has been furnishing information to the CPUSA relative to labor leaders in Africa. The Soviets do not trust Burtan but have not given their reason for this.

Max Weinstein resides in Chicago, Illinois. He has a long history of activities involving the raising of funds for the CPUSA.

OBSERVATION:

Consideration is being given to the utilization of counter-intelligence measures in view of the efforts of the CPUSA to rent an exhibition booth at the New York World's Fair.

ACTION:

That the attached letter classified "~~Top Secret~~" to protect our source be sent to the Attorney General.

St. uel
W.C. Sullivan
Q

✓

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : *MF* DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)
SUBJECT: *C* SOLO
IS - C

DATE: 9/27/63 *S/90*

Conrad

Isby

ReBulet dated September 16, 1963, captioned as above.

ReBulet instructed Chicago to determine at the next contact with CG 5824-S* whether the \$2,600 he received abroad for fares of CP, USA delegations to the Soviet Union was to be considered as a part of Solo Funds.

The above matter was discussed with CG 5824-S* on September 24, 1963, and at this time he advised that the \$2,600 received in the Soviet Union would be incorporated into Solo Funds. As a result, this \$2,600 will be reflected as an addition to Solo Funds in the monthly accounting letter for September, 1963, which will be submitted on or about October 1, 1963.

ReBulet
Am. 5511

h

COPIES

REC-44

②-Bureau (RM)
2-Chicago
(1-134-46 Sub F)

RWH:MDW
(4)

22 OCT 3 1963

5-1158

65 OCT 4 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. Conrad

DATE: October 1, 1963

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson ☒
Belmont ☒
Mohr ☒
Casper ☒
Callahan ☒
Conrad ☒
DeLoach ☒
Evans ☒
Gale ☒
Rosen ☒
Sullivan ☒
Tavel ☒
Trotter ☒
Tele. Room ☒
Holmes ☒
Gandy ☒

The captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant, NY 694-S* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 9/30/63, on scheduled times and frequencies, a transmission was heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at which time a message, NR 377 GR 280 was sent.

The plain text of the message is set forth below. The cipher text is attached.

KOTEN

(Number) 1. DEAR BIRCH (Gus Hall). IN ANSWER TO YOUR REQUEST ABOUT RELEASING BERNARD (repeat) BERNARD COTTEN (repeat) COTTEN WE WOULD LIKE TO INFORM YOU OF THE FOLLOWING: WE CAREFULLY EXAMINED ALL DETAILS OF THIS CASE. IT WAS ASCERTAINED THAT COTTEN WAS ARRESTED FOR OFFICE (Prague) (HOMOSEXUALITY) PUNISHABLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH USSR (space) LAW BY UP TO (number) 8 YEARS OF IMPRISONMENT. HOWEVER, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT YOUR REQUEST AND THOSE OF NUMBER OF PROGRESSIVE LEADERS ABOUT RELEASING (space) B. COTTEN AND ALSO HIS SINCERE REPENTENCE (sic), WE REQUESTED LEGAL AUTHORITIES NOT TO PUT HIM ON (space) TRIAL, AND TO LET HIM RETURN TO (space) UNITED (space) STATES. AT THE SAME TIME WE WOULD LIKE TO ADVISE OUR FRIENDS, FORMALLY NOT CHANGING THEIR ATTITUDE TOWARD (space) COTTEN AND LETTING HIM PARTICIPATE IN PROGRESSIVE MOVEMENT, TO EXERCISE A CERTAIN DEGREE OF CAUTION AND AVOID HIM AS FAR AS POSSIBLE IN PERFORMING CONFIDENTIAL, OR (space) OTHER

ENCLOSURE

Enclosure

REC-11

100-428091-3260

22 OCT 4 1963

1 - Mr. Belmont

2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

PWP:drv
(10)

65 OCT 7 1963

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Memorandum to Mr. Conrad
Re: SOLO
Internal Security - C

INFORMANT ACTIONS. BEATRICE (repeat) BEATRICE JOHNSON
(repeat) JOHNSON AFTER SPENDING TWO (repeat) TWO WEEKS IN
SOVIET (space) UNION (space) LEFT FOR BAY (Cuba) TOGETHER
[REDACTED] ON SEPTEMBER (number) 16. (Number) 2.
WE WOULD LIKE TO SEE YOU OCTOBER (number) 2 (repeat) 2, AT
"AMSTRONG (repeat) AMSTRONG."

KOTEN(?)

BERNARD COTTEN is probably identical with an American citizen, director of the Library of International Studies, the successor organization to the American Russian Institute, which was designated subversive by Executive Order 10450. BEATRICE JOHNSON is probably identical with "The Worker" correspondent in Havana, Cuba. AMSTRONG is probably identical with "Armstrong" which is a meeting location at the Town House Restaurant in Queens, New York.

ACTION:

For information.

[Handwritten signature]

9-30-66

11-34 AM JJC

TO MR DOWNING

FROM A W SMYTH

RADIO

RE SPECIAL MONITOR NR2. STATION SENT FOLLOWING MESSAGE ON ALL
TRANSMISSIONS THIS DATE ---

NR 377 GR 280

89753-84207-88594-41529-50056-50648-40643-79959-30054

59672-50317-24293-02600-17051-77643-33481-37535-29738-25000

59769-56637-61935-42396-56110-59258-90928-04518-54414-76591

73549-53850-23955-99794-47261-9257-43161-44597-07564-97562-

00053-79524-40328-62564-31961-15340-33507-48190-64247-87739

24390-99310-73565-83815-10597-95133-48617-41794-62852-41673

20393-82956-34042-45245-75298-67179-75540-98425-75770-44472

72052-24880-55969-31261-04747-30221-94091-45215-25564-25482

08050-02702-56611-95173-90153-26635-71757-85136-10915-92438

74266-47977-36932-70047-97082-64972-66412-73715-76003-08862

92437-44871-35429-28587-11350-35978-71733-93152-80230-50247

90315-89935-19041-26457-62445-28567-50758-63365-37661-10479

35142-41181-52840-31429-61037-66202-41383-47382-56405-21541

73619-32905-26780-66174-70746-71412-44689-65986-05135-52719

62682-83586-37642-35632-24381-40899-34244-13305-98580-20066

END PAGE ONE

100-428091-3260

PAGE TWO

~~XXXXXXXX~~

53858-45222-40557-19097-18545--80971-37541-59353-80721-13616
39034-10256-43940-35151-81015--14984-82504-92354-55948-20720-
56307-90146-20877-05322-83628--56293-47057-46412-25183-90683
33699-62376-86878-73662-46918--27180-32527-13667-76873-33405
77081-32917-14490-58109-96295--69326-58036-11256-85129-48676

~~XXXXXXXX~~

72205-39207-84376-58831-04351--25561-84216-31015-79414-46223
69262-73920-52100-63413-49762--25009-05151-36943-94747-81852
08257-58948-85875-35680-67155--13837-62824-24027-27093-59913
27462-62283-70321-59927-79245--00272-82032-46297-65415-80129
83550-81058-19741-11346-57233--31987-95206-51815-49279-63287

28547-06123-04774-73701-27975--14083-84324-44408-33294-97130
09280-21830-22074-79578-78501--86331-08905-64917-18221-80693
06477-06616-15823-07848-98510--30725-35025-64328-85971-32365

END PAGE

11-12 17 XX AS RN

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

September 26, 1963

Director, FBI (100-428091)

SOLO

IS - C

REGISTERED MAIL

Attached is the translation which you requested by letter
dated 9/19/63. ~~xxxx airtel~~

The contents thereof, where pertinent, must be reported
under appropriate captions and afforded whatever investigative
attention is necessary.

Disposition of the foreign language material submitted in
this connection is set forth below:

Returned herewith.

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holloman _____
Gandy _____

1 - New York (100-134637) - Enclosure
1 - Mr. Sullivan (Attn: Mr. F. J. Baumgardner, sent direct with enclosure)

AP:ma
(5)

Enc. (4)

OCT 9 1963

MAIL ROOM

TELETYPE UNIT

MAILED 27

22 OCT 8 1963

SEP 26 1963

COMM-FBI

TRANSLATION FROM RUSSIAN

FIGHTER FOR THE HAPPINESS OF THE PEOPLE

Today, all progressive America honors Benjamin Davis, the distinguished leader of the communist and workers' movements in the United States.

Davis belongs to that glorious cohort of people, who once adopting a revolutionary path, do not change it, despite the threats and cruel persecutions of the reaction. His name is inseparable from the courageous struggle of the Negro people against racial discrimination and for the civil rights.

Benjamin Davis was born in Dawson, Georgia. He was graduated from Amherst College, and later from Harvard University. He received the Doctor of Law Degree.

Davis became first known when at the beginning of his law career, he saved the life of a young Negro from 20 years of imprisonment, which threatened him for organizing a demonstration of the unemployed white and Negro workers in the State of Georgia during the depression years of 1930. Davis also defended nine Negro youths during a sensational court trial at Scottsboro, Alabama; he helped to save them from death in the electric chair. Benjamin Davis's actions, made 30 years ago created a precedent in the courts of the Southern states.

Benjamin Davis has been taking an active part in the social life of the country as one of the leaders of the Communist Party during a quarter of a century. Between 1943 and 1949 he was twice elected to the Municipal Council of New

TRANSLATED BY:

[Redacted]

mal mal

September 25, 1963

b6
b7C

100-428071-

York. Davis is a fervent orator and an able debater. He is tirelessly occupied with journalistic activity.

In 1949, Benjamin Davis was put in prison together with other leaders of the Communist Party, and was treacherously sentenced to five years of imprisonment for "violation" of the notorious Smith Act. But the years of imprisonment have not broken the spirit of this staunch fighter. Since his release from a prison, he has continued the Party work with new vigor.

At present, a long prison term is threatening him again for his refusal to register the Communist Party in accordance with the McCarran Act.

As a great friend of the Soviet people, Benjamin Davis tirelessly strives for strengthening friendship between the American people and the peoples of the USSR.

Today, on his 60th birthday, all Soviet people convey their congratulations to Benjamin Davis, wishing him good health and great success in his courageous struggle for the happiness of the working people.

DIRECTOR, FBI (105-78927)

9/25/63

SAC, NEW YORK (105-36402) (P)

ALEKSEY MIKHAILOVICH KOLOBASHKIN aka
IS-R (SMUN)
(OO:NY)

90 Day Progress Letter

ReNY progress letter dated 6/27/63.

Employment, Residence and Intelligence Status:

KOLOBASHKIN is Second Secretary at the SMUN, 136 E. 67th St., Manhattan, New York, where he also resides.

On 9/10/62, KOLOBASHKIN was identified as a member of the Political Branch of the KGB, New York residency, by [redacted]

On 3/7/63, [redacted] identified KOLOBASHKIN as the postman for the Security Branch of the KGB, New York residency who has the code name 'SCHIRJAEV'. This informant stated that in addition to being postman for the Security Branch, KOLOBASHKIN is also actively engaged in intelligence work beyond the scope of his duties as postman.

On 4/24/63, [redacted] identified KOLOBASHKIN as a member of the KGB.

On 7/31/63, [redacted] advised that KOLOBASHKIN would replace VLADIMIR CHUCHUKIN as postman for the Political Branch of the KGB, New York residency, when CHUCHUKIN returned to the Soviet Union on vacation. The informant advised that CHUCHUKIN was scheduled to depart the US on 8/1/63.

- 3 - Bureau (RM) (1-100-428091) (SOLO)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (SOLO)
- 1 - New York

RPR:tmc
(5)

100-428091-
NOT RECORDED
123 SEP 30 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-78927-50

NY 105-36402

KOLOBASHKIN's Return to the U.S.:

The records of INS, NY, reflect that KOLOBASHKIN departed the US, at New York City, on 5/31/63, destined to Europe. The INS records reflect that he returned to the US at New York City on 7/11/63. This trip, according to NYO sources, was for the purposes of a vacation in the Soviet Union. KOLOBASHKIN was accompanied by his wife, EKATERINA, and their two sons; however, his wife and sons did not return to the US with him, but arrived in New York City on 9/7/63.

Investigation Performed During the Past 90 Days:

As stated above, KOLOBASHKIN was out of the US from 5/31/63 until 7/11/63. Since his return to the US, he has been scheduled for spot fisur coverage on several days and was under spot fisur but he was not observed to leave the SMUN during most of the fisur periods. When he was observed, nothing of an intelligence significance was noted.

It was noted that KOLOBASHKIN spent more time in the SMUN during the last one and one-half months than he had in the prior months. This was probably due to his added duties as postman for the Political Branch of the KGB, and also due to the fact that telephone signals replaced the need for some of KOLOBASHKIN's personal appearances in signal areas.

KOLOBASHKIN's Mobil Oil Company credit card account, as monitored by the Philadelphia Division for the months of June-August, 1963, reflected several purchases made in the immediate vicinity of New York City, however, no information of intelligence significance was acquired from the review of this data.

During the past 90 days, only one drop was filled by the Soviets for NY 694-S*, on 8/7/63. No drops were filled by that informant for the Soviets during that period. The NYO

NY 105-36402

has continued its efforts to obtain suitable lookouts for coverage of several of these drop areas at time of the drops but these efforts have been hindered due to a change in drop sites by the Soviets which went into effect as of an 8/14/63 personal meeting between KOLOBASHKIN and NY 694-S* in NYC.

At the above mentioned 8/14/63 meeting, KOLOBASHKIN advised NY 694-S* that new procedures for signalling for drops and meets would be established involving the use of radio. At a 9/5/63 personal meeting between KOLOBASHKIN and NY 694-S*, KOLOBASHKIN gave the informant a Walky-Talky radio, and a tuner to tune same, and instructed that the informant test it out by connecting it to his (informant's) car antenna, and making three short test signals while driving a block away from the SMUN, at a specified date and time. KOLOBASHKIN advised the informant that he would give the informant short test signals with this equipment on 9/7/63.

During KOLOBASHKIN's vacation period in the Soviet Union, only one personal meeting, on 7/2/63, was had with NY 694-S*. The informant was met by VALENTIN A. ZAITSEV, known KGB agent, SMUN, NYC, who was handling the operations with NY 694-S* during KOLOBASHKIN's absence from the US. In June, 1963, \$300,000 was transmitted to NY 694-S* for the CP, USA, and that transmittal was handled by ZAITSEV in KOLOBASHKIN's absence.

In connection with the above mentioned transmittal of funds, [] advised on 7/31/63 that on 7/30/63 he had learned that ZAITSEV had been successful in 'transmitting something' to a person in the CP, USA whom he met on behalf of KOLOBASHKIN. [] pointed out that he had previously advised that before KOLOBASHKIN left the US for vacation, he was to make a contact with someone inside the CP, USA, and since he was leaving on vacation he had asked ZAITSEV to take care of the matter. [] stated that he had learned,

b7D

NY 105-36402

on 7/30/63, that KOLOBASHKIN and ZAITSEV had just received a communication containing personal congratulations from SEMICHASTY, the head of the KGB in Moscow, and the informant believed that the communication from SEMICHASTY was due to ZAITSEV and KOLOBASHKIN having successfully handled this CP, USA contact. The informant advised that this matter was most important since this personal congratulation is very much like receiving an order.

On 8/6/63, [] advised that he had learned from conversations with other KGB employees in the SMUN, that KOLOBASHKIN and VLADIMIR CHUCHUKIN (known KGB agent, SMUN, who has in the past assisted KOLOBASHKIN in the operations with NY 694-S*) are now working exclusively with representatives of the CP, USA. [] advised that he considered this to be a very significant and important assignment, and that he also felt that it was of extreme importance to the FBI to thoroughly cover the activities of these two persons in view of their liaison with high ranking officials of the CP in the US.

The NYO has continued its attempts to identify the individual who signed his name as 'IRVING' in correspondence with KOLOBASHKIN on 1/6/63. The NYO requested that handwriting comparisons be made between the 'IRVING' handwriting and available handwriting of the several known or suspected illegal Soviet agents who have been uncovered in the New York, New Jersey and Connecticut area. Several handwriting comparisons have been made by the FBI Laboratory, but no information to further identify the writer of the 'IRVING' letter has been developed to date. Upon receipt by the Laboratory of additional handwriting concerning these known or suspected illegal Soviet agents, further comparisons will be made with the 'IRVING' handwriting in an attempt at an identification.

NY 105-36402

Investigation Planned for the Next 90 Days:

The NYO plans to afford KOLOBASHKIN spot fisur coverage, on a limited and irregular basis, in an effort to uncover data regarding his social and intelligence activities. It has been pointed out above that KOLOBASHKIN works exclusively with representatives of the CP, USA, and while his operations involving NY 694-S* are known and can be covered adequately, it is possible that he may have other contacts within the CP, USA as well. The NYO is in the process of making surveys of the new drop locations which have been established for NY 694-S*, and it is planned that several of the future drops will be observed from suitable safe lookouts, in order to determine whether additional Soviet personnel may become active in these operations.

Evaluations and Observations:

As previously mentioned, KOLOBASHKIN has been recently spending more time in the SMUN. This is probably due to more administrative paper work which he has been engaged in because of his duties as postman for both the Security and Political Branches of the KGB, New York residency. There is no definite indication that he is engaged in other intelligence activities other than the handling of NY 694-S*, and it would still appear from all available information that he personally handles all activities in his operations with NY 694-S*.

It would appear that if the above mentioned Walky-Talky signals are satisfactory, that this method will be used to signal for future meets and drops, and that personal, and telephone, signals will not again be used between the Soviets and NY 694-S*. This new signal method will eliminate the necessity for KOLOBASHKIN to leave the SMUN to receive the pre-arranged signals which have been in operation up to this time.

All pertinent data has been furnished the Bureau by previous communication.

F B I

Date: 10/1/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

Re Bureau letter dated 8/1/63.

In accordance with Bureau instructions in connection with the maintenance of SOLO funds held by CG 5824-S*, the source, on 9/26/63, rented from Mid-America National Bank, Prudential Plaza, Chicago, Safe Deposit Box No. 1349. This box was rented in the names of HAROLD M. JULES (cover name of CG 5824-S*) and in the name of JACK BROOKS (cover name of NY 694-S*) to be held as joint tenants with a power of attorney listed in the name of GENKA JULES (cover name of CG 5824-S*'s wife, CG 6653-S). Copies of the signature card required for bank records which were to be executed by ~~NY 694-S*~~ NY 694-S* in his cover name were taken to New York City by CG 5824-S* on 9/29/63, for their completion and return to Mid-America National Bank.

As of 9/27/63, \$70,000 of the funds maintained by CG 5824-S* in Chicago as the depository was transferred to the above noted safe deposit box. Additional money will be subsequently transferred to this new box maintained in the cover name of CG 5824-S* from the safe deposit box maintained in CG 5824-S*'s true name at the Michigan Avenue National Bank, Chicago, in the near future.

- 14 (3) - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York (100-134637) (RM)
2 - Chicago
(1 - 134-46 Sub F)

RWH:Plb
(6)Approved: M. H. [Signature] Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M _____ Per _____

65 OCT 19 1963

EX-112
REC-75100-428091-3261
OCT 17 1963

22 OCT 7 1963

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
OCT 10 1963

FBI

Date: 10/1/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)
SOLO
IS - C

Re New York airtel dated 8/29/63, and enclosed informant statement captioned "Meeting of CP, USA Representatives with LADISLAV KOTZMAN, Member of International Department, Communist Party of Czechoslovakia, and Ambassador Designate to Cuba, Prague, Czechoslovakia, August 21, 1963".

Page 3 of above referenced informant statement relates to a request made by the Communist Party (CP) of Czechoslovakia to the CP, USA that it make contact with certain individuals in the United States on a matter relating to Mrs. [redacted] a United States citizen now residing in Czechoslovakia.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are 3 copies *dn*
and for the New York Office 1 copy of an informant statement
entitled "Results of Inquiry by CP, USA on the Matter Con-
cerning Mrs. [redacted] which sets forth the results
of the inquiry conducted by the CP, USA in this matter. *By*
The information set forth in this statement was initially
received by CG 5824-S* in the form of a document mailed
to him from New York City and it is CG 5824-S*'s belief
that this material had been compiled by ARNOLD JOHNSON
of the National Office, CP, USA. *At*

The information in the enclosed informant statement was furnished on 9/27/63, to SAs RICHARD W. HANSEN and WALTER A. BOYLE by CG 5824-S*.

- 3 - Bureau (Encls. 3) (RM) **EX-101 REC-29**
1 - New York (100-134637) (Encl. 1) (RM)
1 - Chicago

01-RWH:Plb
4. (5)

Approved: 11/1/09
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per 5:00

65 OCT 18 1963 Special A

**RESULTS OF INQUIRY BY COMMUNIST
PARTY, USA ON THE MATTER CONCERN-
ING [REDACTED]**

b6
b7C

As a result of the request made by a representative of the International Department, Communist Party (CP) of Czechoslovakia, in August, 1963, the following report was prepared by a representative of the CP, USA, possibly Arnold Johnson, on the matter related to [REDACTED] who now resides in Czechoslovakia and is the an individual who had been arrested in the United States for alleged espionage activities but subsequently allowed to leave the country.

The report prepared by the CP, USA representative in this matter was as follows:

"Mrs. [REDACTED] b6
b7C

"Mrs. [REDACTED]

"Dave Freedman

"Background

[REDACTED] of the author of a number of books - dealing with sex - Mr. Gillmore sold his financial interests in the books for a lump sum, possibly \$1,200 or \$1,400 before he and [REDACTED] went to Prague. Thus, there is no fund or money of which Dave Freedman is in charge. He says, 'there is no money.' However, Mr. Gillmore had written another book which deals with 'sex and young people' - and which as yet is not published. [REDACTED] has recently been making plans for the publication of this book with [REDACTED] of the publisher of Gillmore's other books. [REDACTED] took over [REDACTED] publishing business. [REDACTED] in making arrangements for the publishing of this book, [REDACTED] had suggested, or someone had suggested that [REDACTED] come to this country, and work out final details, etc. (possibly this suggestion was made by [REDACTED] and that

b6
b7C

100-428071-3262

ENCLOSURE

b6
b7C

[redacted] would take care of the expenses of the trip, and then take it out of the royalties. Thus the expenses of the trip would be part of an advance payment on the book.

b6
b7C

"There is no agreement as to how much would be paid to [redacted] because this depends on the amount of the royalties - on the number of copies of the new book which would be sold.

"Thus, Dave Freeman says 'there is no money' and the future amount on the book is indefinite.

b6
b7C

"As to the suggestion that [redacted] go to see [redacted] in Prague. Dave Freedman phoned [redacted] and said that he (Dave Freedman) had received a cable from [redacted] saying 'Frantic have had no word from you', and that this evidently referred to an earlier letter. [redacted] had written to Dave Freedman that she was returning to New York last July, and then another letter saying she was coming in August, and that she would send a wire telling him when she would arrive. Freedman had expected the wire. Freedman in his phone conversation with [redacted] today said that [redacted] in an earlier letter had suggested that if it was difficult for [redacted] to come to New York then possibly [redacted] could come to Prague. Thus, Freedman suggested that [redacted] go to Prague, and work out all details about the new book. Over the phone, [redacted] said she thought that everything could be worked out by mail - apparently they are close personal friends - and that the earliest she could get away from New York to make a trip to see [redacted] in Prague would be at Christmas time - at the end of December. She has family responsibilities. [redacted] will write to [redacted] - and Dave Freeman will also be writing to [redacted] in response to her cable and previous letters. - That is where it now stands.

"AJ"

In connection with the above, efforts will be made by the CP, USA in the very near future to transmit this information to the CP of Czechoslovakia.

FBI

Date: 10/1/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

On 9/24/63, CG 5824-S*, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised SA RICHARD W. HANSEN that he had on that date, transmitted on his own initiative, copies of the Bureau of the Census "Statistical Abstract for 1963", a publication printed by the U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., to the following drop addresses abroad:

Communist Party, Soviet Union (CPSU)
Mr. I. SIRINOV
Post Office Box 341
Moscow, Russia

Communist Party of Czechoslovakia
MICHAL LEHOTSKY
Krahovarska 4
Praha, Czechoslovakia

The above document, which is public information, had been purchased by the source directly from the U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.

RWH:Plb
(4)

3 - Bureau (RM)
1 - Chicago

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

65 OCT 24 1963

EX-112
REC-26
OCT 1 1963

100-428091-3263

22 OCT 2 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

DATE: 9/30/63

Boyd Jensen

Donohue

Gierby

ReCGlet to Bureau dated July 30, 1963, setting forth the tentative estimated budget for the 13th Solo Mission.

Set forth hereinbelow is the accounting of funds expended by CG 5824-S* during the course of the 13th Solo Mission. As the Bureau is aware, \$2,000 of Bureau funds were advanced to CG 5824-S* for such expenses. In addition, CG 5824-S* has claimed \$500 reimbursement from CP, USA reserve funds to partially defray the expenses of this mission:

Transportation

One-way, first class air fare, Chicago to Prague via London.....	\$ 600.30
Excess baggage charge.....	21.00
One-way, first class air fare, Prague to Zurich.....	50.00
One-way, first class air fare, Zurich to Chicago via New York.....	600.00
Excess baggage charge.....	21.00

Expenses in London, 8/8-10/63

Two nights - hotel.....	60.00
Cab fares in London.....	25.00

②-Bureau (RM)
1-Chicago

WAB:MDW
(3)

65 OCT 9 1963

OCT 5 10 05 AM '63

REC-24

EX-102

22 OCT 8 1963

100-428091-3264

Slater

CG 134-46 Sub B

Meals for three days.....	\$ 27.00
Miscellaneous, laundry, tips, etc.....	22.00

Expenses in Zurich, 8/23-25/63

Two nights - hotel.....	42.00
Meals for three days.....	30.00
Cab fares in Zurich.....	25.00
Miscellaneous, laundry, tips, etc.....	30.00
Communication costs.....	28.00

Expenses in New York City, 8/25-30/63 (not reimbursed by CP)	100.00
-----------------------------------------------------------------	--------

Other Expenses

Purchase of new luggage.....	114.00
Purchase of new clothing.....	30.31
Legal fees.....	30.00
Purchase of gifts abroad for CP, USA leaders.....	<u>47.00</u>

Total of Expenses	\$1,902.61
-------------------	------------

Advance of funds from Bureau.....	\$2,000.00
-----------------------------------	------------

Reimbursement Claimed from CP, USA Reserve Funds..	<u>500.00</u>
----------------------------------------------------	---------------

Total	\$2,500.00
-------	------------

Expenses	<u>1,902.61</u>
----------	-----------------

Balance	\$ 597.39
---------	-----------

CG 134-46 Sub B

The amount of \$597.39 is on deposit in a checking account under CG 5824-S*'s cover name. The amount of \$100 will be retained in this account for use in payment of incidental expenses which may occur, such as additional billings by foreign hotels (as have occurred in the past) and initial incidental expenses in connection with the next forthcoming Solo Mission such as passport renewal, purchase of business cards, etc. The retention of this amount in this bank account will also obviate the necessity of continually opening and closing checking accounts in the informant's cover name for each Solo Mission. Therefore, of the \$597.39 unused by CG 5824-S*, \$497.39 is being returned to the confidential fund of the Chicago Office. While it has always been most evident, the Chicago Office wishes to point out that the return by CG 5824-S* of \$597.39 of expenses advanced by the Bureau is but one more demonstration of this informant's complete integrity in such matters.

UNITED STATES GO

Memorandum

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: October 1, 1963

FROM : MR. W. C. SULLIVAN *WCS*SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

1-Mr. Belmont
1-Mr. DeLoach
1-Mr. Sullivan
1-Mr. Sizoo
1-Mr. Baumgardner

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

Special Agent in Charge Johnson, Chicago Office, called me to say he believes a great deal of value for the Bureau can be derived from analyzing the materials which have been furnished to us by the Solo operation during the past ten years. Johnson believes the following two worthwhile results can be secured from such an analysis and review:

- (1) We can find material which, while once classified, no longer need be. This material, Johnson believes, might be considered for counterintelligence purposes. It could be released to friendly newspapermen. For example, Johnson said that Mao in 1957 mentioned the Chinese could afford to lose two hundred million people in a war and still not suffer in population and that the United States could not do this. Johnson thinks such statements as this and others can now be publicized safely.
- (2) Johnson believes that this analysis will show trends and related developments which could be disseminated to the Department of State and the White House and would be of interest to them at this time. While such information may have been disseminated in the past, no trends could be ascertained at the time. Over a ten-year period, such could be determined and attention called to it.

SAC Johnson wanted to put Special Agent Carl Freyman on this work for a few weeks. The analysis and review would be done in conjunction with the assistance of Chicago 5824-S.

I told Johnson that unless he was advised to the contrary, to go ahead and see what can be developed of value.

RECOMMENDATION:

For your information.

WCS:LL
(6)

65 OCT 9 1963

EX-102

REC-24

5-WE

100-42809/3265
22 OCT 8 1963

DIRECTOR, FBI (65-65405)

SEP 30 1963

SAC, NEW YORK (65-17696)

TRACING OF AMERICAN MONEY USED BY
SOVIETS IN ESPIONAGE OPERATIONS
ESP - R
(OO: NEW YORK)

EXTREME CAUTION MUST BE EXERCISED WITH RESPECT TO
DISSEMINATION OF THE INFORMATION HEREIN INASMUCH AS BY ITS
NATURE SAID INFORMATION TENDS TO IDENTIFY NY 694-S*, A VALUABLE
INFORMANT, AS THE SOURCE. UNLESS THIS INFORMATION IS OBTAINED
FROM A SOURCE OTHER THAN NY 694-S*, IT SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED -
EVEN IN PARAPHRASED FORM - IN THE INVESTIGATIVE SECTION OF
A REPORT.

As the Bureau is aware, NY 694-S*, on 9/5/63, received
\$15,000.00 from ALEKSEY KOLOBASHKIN, his Soviet principal. This
money was to be used for JESSICA SMITH's magazine "New World
Review". The above money consisted of 1500 \$10.00 notes.

It is noted that included among the 1500 \$10.00 notes
were 11 Silver Certificates. The following analysis will pertain
to only 1489 \$10.00 notes, inasmuch as the index of the NYO
maintains no record for Silver Certificates.

(5-Bureau (RM) (SOLO)
(1-100-428091) (CP, USA FUNDS)
(1-100-3-63) (JESSICA SMITH)
(1-65-44184) (NEW WORLD REVIEW)
(1-61-7374)

5-New York
(1-100-50874)
(1-100-6393)
(1-100-74560)
(1-100-134637)
(1-65-17696)

RE: dbr
(11)

100-428091-
NOT RECORDED
133 OCT 2 1963

67 OCT 9 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN

NY 65-17696

When the above money was broken down into Federal Reserve Districts (FRD's) and series, the following was reflected:

\$10.00

A - Boston

1934	2
1934A	2
1934B	1
1934C	2
1934D	3
1950	52
1950A	13
1950B	39
1950C	8
	<u>122</u>

D- - New York

1928A	1
1934	2
1934A	9
1934B	1
1934C	7
1934D	3
1950	145
1950A	166
1950B	196
1950C	110
	<u>640</u>

C - Philadelphia

1934A	1
1934C	1
1950	14
1950A	15
1950B	54
1950C	9
	<u>94</u>

NY 65-17696

D - Cleveland

1934A	1
1934C	1
1950	5
1950A	22
1950B	21
	<u>50</u>

E - Richmond

1934A	3
1934C	1
1950	4
1950A	13
1950B	23
1950C	34
	<u>78</u>

F - Atlanta

1934	5
1934A	2
1934B	2
1934C	2
1950	20
1950A	20
1950B	56
1950C	1
	<u>108</u>

G - Chicago

1934	2
1934A	2
1934B	1
1934C	1
1934D	1
1950	13
1950A	63
1950B	128
1950C	2
	<u>213</u>

NY 65-17696

H - St. Louis

1934C	1
1950A	10
1950B	<u>5</u>
	16

I - Minneapolis

1950A	6
1950B	<u>9</u>
	15

J - Kansas City

1934	1
1950A	3
1950B	12
1950C	<u>5</u>
	21

K - Dallas

1934	15
1934A	1
1934B	1
1934C	8
1950	3
1950A	1
1950B	<u>18</u>
	47

L - San Francisco

1928A	1
1934A	6
1950	10
1950A	22
1950B	34
1950C	<u>12</u>
	85

NY 65-17696

From the total of the \$14,890.00 (1489 notes) consisting of \$10.00 notes, the NYFRD was highest with 640 \$10.00 notes originally issued from that Federal Reserve District (42.9%). The Chicago FRD was the ^{second} highest with notes issued with 213 (14.3%).

When the \$10.00 notes were compared against the list of money known to have been issued to the Soviets in NY and Washington Field, no identification was effected.

When the above money was compared against the index of CP and Soviet bloc espionage money maintained in captioned case, there was no evidence of patterns of serialization formed when placing the \$10.00 notes in the index from any of the 12 FRD's.

Mention is also made to the fact that there were no identical notes among the 1489 \$10.00 notes when inserting said notes into the NYO index.

Information concerning comparison against the index is not to be set forth in report form or dissemination memorandum without Bureau authority.

UNITED STATES

DEPARTMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	✓
Belmont	✓
Mohr	✓
Casper	✓
Callahan	✓
Conrad	✓
DeLoach	✓
Evans	✓
Gale	✓
Rosen	✓
Sullivan	✓
Tavel	✓
Trotter	✓
Tele. Room	✓
Holmes	✓
Gandy	✓

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

DATE: October 1, 1963

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - C

On 9/30/63, at approximately 5:00 P. M., Supervisor New York Office, telephonically furnished the plain text of three messages the informant desired to send and requested it be enciphered. At about 12:45 P. M., 10/1/63, the cipher text of these messages was telephonically furnished to Mr.

Set forth below is the plain text. The cipher text is attached.

TO REFEREE (Central Committee) (space) URGENT (space) UPON HIS RETURN HUB (Morris Childs) (repeat) HUB INFORMED ME THAT AN INTERNATIONAL FRATERNAL CONFERENCE WAS BEING CONSIDERED. WE HEARTILY ENDORSED THIS AND BELIEVE THAT AN EARLIER DATE WOULD BE DESIRABLE SINCE THE POND (China) CONTINUE TO AGGRAVATE THE SITUATION. PLEASE INFORM US OF THE DATE CHOSEN. AS SOON AS WE ARE FINISHED WITH A SERIES OF TOP NATIONAL TRAINOR (National Executive Committee) MEETINGS WHICH ARE NOW IN SESSION IT IS PLANNED TO SEND HUB (Morris Childs) TO HOTEL (Moscow) TO TAKE UP WITH YOU A NUMBER OF IMPORTANT AND EARNEST QUESTIONS WHICH CONCERN OUR LANE (CP). THE DATE OF THIS INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE IS OF GREAT IMPORTANCE; THEREFORE YOUR IMMEDIATE REPLY TO US IS MOST ESSENTIAL. BIRCH (Gus Hall).

TO REFEREE (Central Committee) (space) BIRDS (CP Members) BIRCH (Gus Hall) (repeat) BIRCH AND GRASS (Elizabeth Gurley Flynn) (repeat) GRASS WANT TO ATTEND THE CONFERENCE OF FRATERNAL PARTIES WHEN IT IS HELD. THEY ARE INITIATING AS OF NOW LEGAL ACTION TO OBTAIN PASSPORTS. THEIR CASE CAN BE STRENGTHENED IF THEY

Enclosure

1 - Mr. Belmont

2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo; Mr. J. W. G. Shaw)

RWP:drv

(10)

65 OCT 9 1963

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

EX-102

REC-24

100-428091-3266

22 OCT 8 1963

5-WP

Memorandum to Mr. Conrad
Re: SOLO
Internal Security - C

CAN GIVE GOVERNMENT AN APPROXIMATE DATE FOR TRAVELING.
THIS FIGHT WILL BE CONDUCTED OPENLY AND PUBLICLY. WE
REPEAT, AN APPROXIMATE DATE IS URGENT - RUMORS IN PRESS
HERE VERY CONFUSING. HUB (Morris Childs).

PLEASE NOTIFY YOUR FAIR (Washington) CASHIER (Embassy) TO GIVE
LUGGAGE (visa) FOR NEST (USSR) TO MAX AND ISABELLA WEINSTEIN
(repeat) WEINSTEIN, LEAVING VERY SOON AS PART OF BUSINESSMEN'S
(sic) REPRESENTING COVE (USA) LANE (CP).

MAX WEINSTEIN is probably identical with a Chicago
communist, who is a close associate of Gus Hall.

ACTION:

For information.

02387	38842	54094	24134	55713	56603	47460	64611	00799	23233
30026	44616	07228	21302	50773	15276	55635	03524	48084	11571
42358	57532	70992	41847	38473	53170	18689	28081	44286	05116
07271	45032	76024	71747	26304	42137	04249	18646	78315	82016
66553	55213	92892	12042	47626	46334	46944	40592	04759	57244
66717	77206	07690	48344	21716	03459	19712	68287	77591	40893
20244	88566	51426	70083	50505	85249	60722	93521	12786	64167
89085	14262	67823	23791	69079	93936	64112	55831	31778	60255
20207	95857	64265	93517	47886	29500	70606	69092	14567	84321
40002	32736	34150	75257	95878	21159	94669	37533	85528	01947
37494	52194	51544	65252	20952	99664	30218	01740	47871	31046
74187	44254	27587	93655	62417	38026	29504	78681	03666	84498
04268	09053	40831	15453	66042	62622	05806	70175	70891	66503
65496	88690	79199	29322	48095	45659	42374	69313	17309	25238
78759	48047	49394	18161	18911	97264	15362	10838	37475	89306
29702	03509	95847	03121	34822	92740	72859	59130	63951	19780

54406	56506	98156	61603	11616	89588	24314	11281	66170	95917
40857	52915	05082	96172	83230	60666	91930	62441	70188	34455
42721	48675	90216	51413	85440	31925	50104	79959	76100	91551
63434	52367	79029	87953	90479	09840	01025	82326	72246	41318
46642	48973	21289	80769	71278	12775	76357	44285	68008	34914
07727	98298	16871	59417	99891	36081	48445	13427	51553	33242
48629	67353	22093	73124	55254	50695	15731	05676	63349	75040
34895	03324	73188	38797	23311	23848	42730	98962	44098	69278
81862	31395	69643	34040	17314	87108	12989	07093	08655	21617
04215	08950	82601	88823	48710	67496	63129	85602	56410	68268
92477	09351	84664	30146						

43202	48936	53502	60592	02490	87365	94420	32792	08118	82507
48901	86295	31888	57677	85742	71943	20142	78572	35166	96610
89356	44171	91331	08360	25264	14348	55348	29769	34461	77724
45879	13649	69360	66406	87707	57808	85768	66988	43817	34371
28130	26537	71765							

100-428091-3266

1021

October 1, 1963

Airtel

EX-102

1 - Mr. Ruehl
1 - Mr. Floyd
1 - Mr. Adsit

To: SAC, New York (100-134637)

From: Director, FBI (100-438091) ^{REF 8} - 3267

SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ReNYairtel 9/24/63.

From Arnold Johnson's information it appears that Milton Rosen and [redacted] may be in violation of the Registration Act. Thoroughly explore this matter and advise the Bureau of the results of your inquiries under appropriate case captions.

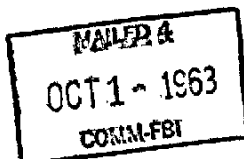
NOTE:

Milton Rosen is National Chairman of the Progressive Labor movement, a revolutionary group which is more militant than the Communist Party. According to Arnold Johnson, Rosen may be setting up [redacted] in the bookstore business in [redacted] to handle the distribution of Chinese periodicals and may also be receiving pay from the Chinese to advertise Chinese periodicals throughout the United States.

1 - 100-437041 (Progressive Labor)
1 - 100-94243 [redacted]
1 - 100-408985 (Milton Rose)

BDA:bgc
(9)

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____



65 OCT 1 1963
MAIL ROOM
TELETYPE UNIT

Love
BNW

FBI

Date: 9/24/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

ReNYairtel, 8/15/63, page 10, paragraph 3 thereof, wherein it appears that the Soviets desire that GUS HALL advise them concerning the names of periodicals and newspapers in the United States which are being influenced by the Chinese.

On 9/24/63, NY 694-S* furnished the following information to SA ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON:

On 9/23/63, ARNOLD JOHNSON, Legislative Director of the CPUSA, told NY 694-S* that, according to MARGARET KRUMBEIN, who operates "Imported Publications and Products" and who is a foreign agent in that she handles Chinese periodicals in the USA, the Chinese have contacted MILTON ROSEN of "Progressive Labor," requesting that he handle the distribution of their literature in the USA. ROSEN asked KRUMBEIN whether or not he would have to register as a foreign agent if he should so represent the Chinese in the USA. Upon being told by KRUMBEIN that he would have to register, ROSEN stated that he did not wish to be both "a foreign agent and in politics."

3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub-B) (RM-AM)
1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:msb
(7)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

NY 100-134637

b6
b7C

ROSEN, according to KRUMBEIN, has designated a woman named [redacted] (Bufile 100-94243) to open a store in [redacted] and handle the distribution of Chinese periodicals. ROSEN advised KRUMBEIN that [redacted] had been at one time a member of the CPUSA, but had dropped out at the time after the 17th Congress when the first ultra-left group was formed. She is, present, he stated, a member of the Progressive Labor group.

b6
b7C

KRUMBEIN stated that, according to ROSEN, he will receive a stipulated amount of money to advertise Chinese periodicals throughout the United States, the said advertising to be done in newspapers and magazines, particularly in the "National Guardian" and "Progressive Labor." [redacted] In effect, will be a "dummy" operating in behalf of MILTON ROSEN.

KRUMBEIN also advised ARNOLD JOHNSON that the Chinese intend to "help out" the Negro magazine, "Liberation." The editor of this publication is one WATTS (believed to be DANIEL WATTS, NY file 100-143654). Contact was made by the Chinese with WATTS through an African publication which is distributed in the USA.

100-143654
ARNOLD JOHNSON told NY 694-S* that MARGARET KRUMBEIN is basically pro-Soviet and anti-Chinese, and does not care whether or not she loses her agency for the distribution of Chinese publications in the USA.

FBI

Date: 9/17/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

On 9/16/63, the Soviets sent to NY 694-S* via radio the following ciphered-coded message, the plain text of which is as follows:

"On August 7th you were given two films--72 shots, containing reports of PONOMAREV, SUSLOV and ANDROPOV. Please check the film once more and inform us on the results.

"Please make the following change in your programme for October. On Thursdays our messages will be sent not at 1517 but at 1507 G.M.T.

"Your request to delay sending of colt is accepted. Polish CP is informed.

[redacted] is admitted to the Moscow University. School year begins on September 16. She may obtain her visa in Washington, D. C., from the USSR Embassy."

3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub-B) (RM-AM)
1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:msb
(7)

EX-114

12 SEP 18 1963

COPIES
FBI ANNEX
OCT 08 1963
PWP/66

Approved: [Signature]

66 OCT 11 1963 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

NY 100-134637

As regards the Soviet message above that NY 694-S* had been given two films containing 72 "shots," this allegation is erroneous in that the aforesaid film, which was removed from its container in the photo laboratory of the NYO, consisted of only one role of film containing not 72, but 41 "shots." This material has been retained as an exhibit in the NYO. As reported in Solo airtel dated 8/8/63, only the reports of PONOMAREV and SUSLOV, and instructions regarding how these reports were to be handled, were contained on the above-mentioned film.

The Soviet message above regarding the colt is a reply to HALL's message of 9/5/63 requesting that the delivery of Arabian stallions be postponed. (See Solo airtel 9/6/63, page 7, paragraph 3.)

b6
b7C
The Soviet message concerning [redacted] is a reply to the CPUSA request that she be permitted to enroll at a Soviet university in a Russian language class. (See Solo airtel 9/6/63, pages 5 and 6.)

134637-100
100-134637

25 12 2 10 11.10

Unchanged

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

October 8, 1963

Director, FBI (100-428091)

1 - Mr. Shaw

SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - C

In reviewing the information furnished by CG 5824-S* as a result of the 13th Solo Mission, it was noted that informant did not furnish any information concerning Timmy Dennis. On the occasion of your next contact with CG 5824-S* it should be determined whether or not informant contacted Dennis. In the event, informant did contact Dennis a summary of any pertinent information obtained from Dennis should be furnished the Bureau.

NOTE:

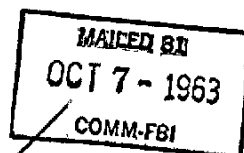
Timmy Dennis is son of the late Eugene Dennis, former Chairman of the Communist Party, USA. Timmy resides in Moscow, Russia, and holds a position of prominence in the Soviet Government. On past Solo Missions, CG 5824-S* has obtained valuable information from Timmy relative to the Soviet Government and Soviet officials.

EX-102

REC-32

2

100-428091-3269



19 OCT 8 1963

WGS:chs
(4)

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

58 OCT 11 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

REC-1172
FBI

Date: 10/2/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are 3 copies and for the New York Office 1 copy of an informant's statement captioned "INFORMATION CONCERNING JACK KLING, AND RELATIONS WITH POLISH CONSULATE, CHICAGO".

The information in the enclosed informant's statement was furnished on 9/29/63, by CG 5824-S* to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

- 14 (3) - Bureau (Encls. 3) (RM)
1 - New York (100-134637) (Encl. 1) (RM)
2 - Chicago
(1 - 65-4268 SATPIA)

RWH:Plb
(6)

REC-25

100-428091-32791

22 OCT 10 1963

Approved: *M. J. [Signature]*

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

65 OCT 14 1963

**INFORMATION CONCERNING JACK
KLING AND RELATIONS WITH
POLISH CONSULATE, CHICAGO**

During the recent past JACK KLING, a leading functionary of the Communist Party (CP) of Illinois and a highly trusted comrade, has established close contact with the Polish Consulate in Chicago and has developed very firm, friendly relationships with a number of individuals at that location including STANISLAW TURBANSKI, Consul, the Acting Consul General. While KLING is not of Polish origin and does not speak the Polish language, he has been accepted and is trusted by the Poles at the Consulate because he, KLING, can be of assistance to them in keeping them informed and abreast of developments in certain areas of mutual interest, particularly as it regards activities among nationality groups and in the overall field relating to the fight against the resurgence of German fascism. Within the past several weeks, KLING attended, by special invitation from the Consulate, both a public and a private affair being given in honor of TURBANSKI, who is scheduled to return to Poland in the very near future for re-assignment by his government.

In view of the foregoing development of KLING's relationship with the Polish Consulate in Chicago, MORRIS CHILDS of Chicago, who is the secretary of the Foreign Affairs Committee, CP, USA, and the Party individual who acts as the official CP, USA representative to various Communist Parties throughout the world, contacted JACK KLING on September 28, 1963. At the time of their meeting on September 28, 1963, CHILDS instructed KLING to make contact with TURBANSKI at the Polish Consulate prior to that individual's departure from the country and inform him that relations and contact between the Polish United Workers Party and the CP, USA are not at this time the best. KLING was then to attempt to determine from TURBANSKI the identity of the person who is responsible here for handling Party affairs since there has been occasion from time to time in the recent past to transmit certain materials and matters from here by the CP, USA to the

Polish United Workers Party. If TURBANSKI should be unable to supply the answer to this matter at the time of his departure, it was suggested that KLING request that he take this matter up upon his return to Poland and that the information requested be sent back to Chicago for transmission to KLING.

KLING was also informed by CHILDS that if TURBANSKI or someone else at the Consulate should tell him that they are in touch with [redacted] of Detroit, that those at the Consulate should be informed that [redacted] is not a Party person and cannot be used for strictly Party matters. While [redacted] is a close friend of the Party, he cannot and does not speak for the Party here, the CP, USA, in any capacity and that the Central Committee of the Polish United Workers Party should be aware of this fact.

b6
b7C

F B I

Date: 10/4/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS-C

ReNYairtel 10/3/63, setting forth the results of a meeting between NY 694-S* and his Soviet contact, ALEKSEY M. KOLOBASHKIN, on 10/2/63.

NY 694-S* advised that he was given the following instructions orally by KOLOBASHKIN with respect to using his "walky-talky" equipment in arranging meetings with KOLOBASHKIN:

If NY 694-S* wishes to initiate a contact, he locates himself with his car in the area of 66th Street and Third Avenue at 7:00 p.m. on Tuesdays and Thursdays. He proceeds west from Third Avenue to Lexington Avenue on 66th Street. (It is noted that the Soviet Mission to the United Nations is located on 67th Street, between Third Avenue and Lexington Avenue, on the south side of the street.) While proceeding from Third Avenue west to Lexington Avenue on 66th Street, NY 694-S* is to transmit a signal. If NY 694-S* desires a personal meet with his Soviet contact, he will transmit four dashes and repeat this transmission three times. If he desires that contact with the Soviet be made

1 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
 (1 - FBI Laboratory)
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B) (RM-AM)
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (341) 11.23
 1 - NY 105-36402 (ALEKSEY-M. KOLOBASHKIN) (341)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

WGC:msb
 (9)

Approved: *[Signature]*
 65 OCT 14 1963 Special Agent in Charge

Sent *[initials]* M Per *[initials]*

NY 100-134637

through a drop, he is to transmit two dashes three times. These transmissions are to be effected during the course of his driving from Third Avenue west to Lexington Avenue on 66th Street.

Confirmation of the receipt of NY 694-S*'s transmissions on Tuesday or Thursday will be accomplished by the Soviet in the following manner:

The Soviet will locate himself in the neighborhood of NY 694-S*'s residence at 10:00 p.m. on the Tuesday or the Thursday on which day NY 694-S* has previously initiated contact at 7:00 p.m., as described above. The Soviet will transmit the same signal at 10:00 p.m. in NY 694-S*'s neighborhood as had been transmitted earlier by NY 694-S*; that is, four dashes three times to indicate a personal meeting, or two dashes three times to indicate contact through a drop.

The transmission by the Soviet in NY 694-S*'s neighborhood will acknowledge receipt of NY 694-S*'s message and confirm that contact is to be made on the day following such transmission; that is, on Wednesday if the transmission is made on Tuesday, or on Friday if the transmission is made on Thursday.

The personal meetings will take place at the rendezvous "Armstrong," "Berkman" or "Dann," in this sequence. For example, on 10/2/63, NY 694-S* met KOLOBASHKIN in the vicinity of the "Armstrong" rendezvous, consequently, the next personal meeting will take place at the "Berkman" rendezvous.

The drops will be made through "Margaret," "Mary" or "Helen," in that order. For example, on 9/18/63, NY 694-S* filled the "Mary" drop, so that the next drop to be used is "Helen."

In the event the Soviet wishes to contact NY 694-S*, he will cause a transmission to be made in the neighborhood of NY 694-S*'s residence at 10:00 a.m. on Wednesdays, using the same signals as above; that is, four dashes repeated three times

NY 100-134637

to indicate the desire for a personal meeting on the following day, or two dashes repeated three times to indicate the desire that contact be made through a drop on the following day. NY 694-S* will verify receipt of this signal by transmitting the same signal at 7:00 p.m. in the vicinity of the Soviet Mission to the United Nations, as explained above.

With respect to regularly scheduled Soviet CW radio transmissions to NY 694-S*, the Soviets on 9/25/63 sent a ciphered-coded message, the plain text of which is as follows:

"Your test signals sent on September 16 received O.K."

This message, which began with gamma 16110, was received through Bureau radio facilities, but was not received by NY 694-S*. The message referred to a transmission made by NY 694-S* by means of his "walky-talky." Arrangements for this "walky-talky" transmission were made between KOLOBASHKIN and NY 694-S* when they met on 9/12/63, as stated in NYairtel 9/13/63, pages 2 and 3.

On 9/30/63, NY 694-S* did receive a ciphered-coded radio message from the Soviets beginning with gamma 89753, the plain text of which message is set forth in NYairtel 9/30/63.

On 10/2/63, NY 694-S* purposely asked KOLOBASHKIN whether he received his, NY 694-S*'s, "walky-talky" transmission on 9/16/63. KOLOBASHKIN said that he himself had heard NY 694-S*'s signal on 9/16/63, that the signal was clear, and that he, KOLOBASHKIN, had monitored it in the Soviet Mission to the United Nations. NY 694-S* then told ~~NY 694-S*~~ KOLOBASHKIN that he must have missed 20 groups in the beginning of the message on 9/30/63, which message started with gamma 16110. KOLOBASHKIN said that he would see that the Soviets were notified that NY 694-S* had missed these 20 groups.

KOLOBASHKIN questioned NY 694-S* about the unit being used by NY 694-S* in transmitting his signal on the "walky-talky."

NY 100-134637

NY 694-S* advised KOLOBASHKIN that he uses a small, battery-powered oscillator made in Japan. He explained that he tightens the set screw so that the key is depressed and the oscillator emits a steady signal. NY 694-S* then uses the transmitting button on his "walky-talky" as a key in sending his signals. NY 694-S* told KOLOBASHKIN that in this manner he is able to drive his car and transmit at the same time with a minimum of difficulty. KOLOBASHKIN expressed his appreciation of NY 694-S*'s ingenuity in this matter. KOLOBASHKIN asked NY 694-S* if he could secure a similar oscillator for him. NY 694-S* told KOLOBASHKIN that he would do so.

It is noted that the oscillator referred to above is a "Model CP 250 Code Practice Set" distributed by the Philmore Manufacturing Company, Inc., in New York City. The item is manufactured in Japan and it is equipped with a one-and-a-half volt "D" cell battery.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
FROM : *mg/ky* SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub F)
SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

DATE: 9/30/63

ReBulet dated May 4, 1960, and CGlet dated September 10, 1963.

ReBulet dated May 4, 1960, instructed Chicago to set out details of receipts and disbursements of funds in possession of CG 5824-S* and report such information to the Bureau by the fifth of the month following the month being reported.

Balance of funds in possession of CG 5824-S* maintained entirely in cash in safe deposit box, Michigan Avenue National Bank, Chicago, Illinois, as of September 1, 1963

Solo Funds

\$93,053.00

CP, USA Reserve Funds

\$ 6,403.32

Additions

Solo Funds

\$ 2,600.00 (This amount was received by CG 5824-S* as reimbursement of fares of CP, USA delegations to the USSR; see CGlet 9/27/63 captioned "SOLO")

1-800888
②-Bureau (RM)
2-New York (RM)
(1-100-134637 (SOLO)
(1-100-128861 (CP, USA Reserve Funds)
1-Chicago
WAB:MDW
(5)

FBI - CHICAGO
REC'D: 10/1/63

REC-25

100-428091-3272

OCT 14 1963

5-161

CG 134-46 Sub F

CP, USA Reserve Funds

\$ 2,000.00 (This sum represents reimbursement of CP, USA by ABRAHAM CHAPMAN's family in the U.S. for expenditures by CP, USA in connection with his return to the U.S. This amount was previously in possession of CG 5824-S* and held separately from CP, USA reserve funds.)

Disbursements

Solo Funds

9/9/63 - as reimbursement for funds paid out of pocket during period of 13th Solo Mission 8/13-21/63 to following persons:

BEATRICE SISKIND JOHNSON, USSR	\$ 500.00
ABRAHAM CHAPMAN, Prague	103.00
NORMAN FREED, Prague	70.00
JOHN WILLIAMSON, USSR	50.00

9/9/63 - as reimbursement for purchase of case of champagne consumed at meeting of actives in Chicago 7/27/63, previously paid out of pocket 19.00

9/9/63 - as reimbursement for purchase of books 8/7/63 presented to Soviet officials during course of 13th Solo Mission, previously paid out of pocket 65.00

9/9/63 - as reimbursement for purchase of razor comb 8/7/63 given to HENRY WINSTON during course of 13th Solo Mission, previously paid out of pocket 4.42

9/9/63 - as partial reimbursement for expenses paid out of pocket during stay in New York City 8/25-30/63 to brief GUS HALL on results of 13th Solo Mission 200.00

CG 134-46 Sub F

9/9/63	- to MAX WEINSTEIN as reimbursement for expenses of GUS HALL while in Chicago 9/2/63	\$ 30.00
9/10/63	- purchase price of luggage purchased at request of GUS HALL for his daughter	110.00
9/14/63	- cost of hotel room and services for Party meeting held in Chicago 9/14/63	43.00
9/14/63	- to MAX WEINSTEIN as reimbursement for expenses of GUS HALL while in Chicago 9/13-15/63	30.00
9/15/63	- purchase price of first class airline ticket for GUS HALL, Chicago to New York City	60.00
9/15/63	- to CARL WINTER as reimbursement of money previously furnished by WINTER to National Committee to Repeal the McCarran Act	250.00
9/15/63	- purchase of two quarts of liquor sent as gifts to Party officials in New York City	12.00
9/16/63	- to CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT as additional payment for property being purchased under contract	30.00
9/23/63	- to MAX WEINSTEIN as reimbursement for expenses of GUS HALL while in Chicago 9/13-15/63	215.00
9/23/63	- purchase price and postage for book "The Wine is Bitter" sent to USSR as gift	16.00
9/24/63	- to MAX WEINSTEIN as reimbursement for purchase of food for meals served to GUS HALL at WEINSTEIN's residence during period 9/13-15/63	15.00
Total		\$1,822.42

CG 134-46 Sub F

Total funds in possession of
CG 5824-S* as of September 30,
1963

Solo Funds

maintained in cash in safe deposit
box, Michigan Avenue National Bank,
Chicago, Illinois \$ 23,830.58

maintained in cash in safe deposit
box, Mid-America National Bank,
Chicago, Illinois 70,000.00

CP, USA Reserve Funds

maintained in cash in safe deposit
box, Michigan Avenue National Bank,
Chicago, Illinois 8,403.32

Total \$102,233.90

Pursuant to Bureau instructions, the Chicago Office,
where consistent with security, has and will continue to trace
disbursement of Solo Funds and/or CP, USA reserve funds.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 10/4/63

FROM : JPM/ism
SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

Bourgeois

ReBulet 8/1/63, instructing that all safety deposit boxes utilized by NY 694-S* and CG 5824-S* for maintenance of SOLO funds be rented under the informants' code names, with the exception of the safety deposit box utilized by CG 5824-S* at the Michigan Avenue National Bank in Chicago.

NY 694-S* has advised that he and CG 5824-S*, who is currently in New York City, have rented a safety deposit box at the main branch of the Chemical Bank - New York Trust Company at 20 Pine Street, New York City. The box - No. 1271 - was rented in the names of JACK BROOKS and HAROLD M. JULES, the pseudonyms of the informants.

NY 694-S* intends to keep the bulk of SOLO money in this box.

Informants, however, decided that NY 694-S*, like CG 5824-S*, should maintain in the true names of the informants a second safety deposit box in a Chemical Bank branch in the immediate vicinity of NY 694-S*'s Broad Street Office. The purpose of such box is to retain therein sufficient money to permit NY 694-S* to comply expeditiously with any immediate demand by GUS HALL for funds. It is anticipated that not more than \$10,000 or \$15,000 will be retained in such a box.

NY 694-S* already has such a box - No. 483 - at the 67 Broad Street branch of the Chemical Bank - New York Trust Company, and the box is rented in the true names of both informants. Unless the Bureau advises to the contrary, the above-mentioned two safety deposit boxes will be maintained as depositories for SOLO funds.

- 2 - BUREAU
- 1 - CHICAGO
- 1 - NY 134-91
- 1 - NY 100-134637

- (100-428091) (RM)
- (134-46-Sub-F) (RM-AM)
- (INV) (41)
- (41) --

ACB:msb

65 OCT 14 1963

REC-39 100-428091-3273
DO NOT WRITE ON THIS
OCT 10 1963

EXP. PROC.

357

INDEXED

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 10/4/63

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637-Sub A)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

ReNYlet 9/3/63, captioned as above.

The records of the NYO reflect the following transactions regarding SOLO funds, as reported by NY 694-S* during the month of September, 1963:

Credits

On hand 9/1/63 \$345,595.00

Debits

9/12/63 to GUS HALL for:
Travel Expenses \$ 2,000.00

9/16/63 to [] for:
National Office Expenses \$ 6,000.00
"The Worker" 10,000.00
16,000.00

9/17/63 to GUS HALL for:
"The Worker" 7,000.00

Total Debits 25,000.00
Balance 9/30/63 \$320,595.00

- 2 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
1 - CHICAGO (134-46-F) (SOLO) (RM)
1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41) -
1 - NY 100-128861 (CPUSA-FUNDS-RESERVE FUND) (414)
1 - NY 100-134637-Sub A (41)

WGC:msb
(6)

65 OCT 14 1963

OCT 10 25 54 PM '63

DO NOT WRITE ON
THIS FILE

OCT 10 1963

5 - [Signature]
INT. SEC.

EXP. PROC.

NY 100-134637-Sub A

NY 694-S* advised on 9/5/63 that he had received \$15,000 from his Soviet contact on 9/4/63 to be used for the magazine, "New World Review," of which JESSICA SMITH is editor. NY 694-S* stated that he is acting merely as a transmission belt in this transaction and that the \$15,000 is not to be considered SOLO funds.

In accordance with Bureau instructions, the NYO, where consistent with security, is attempting to trace transfers of SOLO funds.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 10/1/63

FROM : *Jm*
me

SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT:

SOLO
IS-C
(OO: NY)

CLARK

ReBulet 9/27/63, NY airtel 9/17/63, and NY letter 9/10/63, captioned, "CPUSA-FUNDS;IS-C."

4p
The information contained in reNYlet of 9/10/63, concerning one [redacted] was obtained from a report furnished by CG 5824-S*. By letter to the Bureau dated 9/23/63, captioned, "CPUSA-FUNDS", Chicago advised that references to [redacted] being involved in the CP's business investment program should be changed to identify this individual as [redacted]

The correspondence pertaining to above has been removed from the NY file of [redacted] and placed in the file of [redacted] NY file 100-54089. Corrections have been made on other copies.

In connection with identification of [redacted] as the individual involved in this matter, it is noted that SA JOSEPH V. WATERS identified a photograph of [redacted] NY file 100-54089, as identical with an individual he observed meet with GUS HALL on 9/12/63.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

35

EX-111

2-Bureau (100-428091) (RM)

1-New York (100-54089) [redacted] (424)

1-New York (100-74560) (CPUSA-FUNDS) (414)

1-New York (100-134637)

RLP:rmv

(5)

REC-39

100-428091-3275

b6
b7C

OCT 2 1963

[Handwritten signature]

65 OCT 14 1963

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

EX-114

REC- 12

(IS) 100-428091 - 3276

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. SHaw

Date: October 10, 1963

To: Director
Bureau of Intelligence and Research
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject:
SECURITY MATTER - C

b6
b7C

Reference is made to prior correspondence concerning the captioned individual.

A most sensitive source of this Bureau which has furnished reliable information in the past has advised that Richard Mascolo and his family are now residing in Hungary where Mascolo is employed in an engineering project. When left China the Chinese stamped his American passport indicating that he had been in China. As a result, intends to apply for a new passport. In applying for a new passport, plans to explain that he lost the passport which was previously issued to him.

b6
b7C

Because of the extremely sensitive nature of our source this communication has been classified

~~"Top Secret."~~

1 - Director
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

WGS:fj

(6)

SEE NOTE PAGE 2

~~TOP SECRET~~

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

FMY

65 OCT 18 1963

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

EX-114
OCT 11 1963
COMM-FBI

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

22 OCT 11 1963

WGS:fj
Rur
JTB
JTB

~~TOP SECRET~~

Director
Bureau of Intelligence and Research
Department of State

NOTE:

Subject not in SI. He is [redacted]
the [redacted] Tim Buck, Canadian Communist Party Chairman.
She has long been active as a courier between the Communist Party,
USA, and the Canadian Communist Party. [redacted] departed the
United States for China in March, 1960, but recently became
"persona non grata" by the Chinese because he was considered
to be pro-Soviet. He is now residing in Hungary. Information
in letter obtained by NY 694-S* from [redacted] Letter
is classified ~~"Top Secret"~~ because unauthorized disclosure of
this information could reveal the identity of the source, who
is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in
exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. See New York airtel
9/27/63 captioned "Solo, IS-C." b6 b7C

~~TOP SECRET~~

FBI

Date: 9/27/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Evans	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS-C

On 9/27/63, NY 694-S* furnished the following information to SAS [redacted] and ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON:

On the evening of 9/26/63, [redacted] paramour of TIM BUCK Chairman Emeritus of the Canadian CP, telephonically contacted informant, stating she was in New York City visiting her sister, KOHANNA WILES, and arranged to meet him at 10:30 a.m. 9/27/63, at 13th Street and Fifth Avenue, New York City.

According to arrangements, [redacted] and the informant met, at which time [redacted] handed to NY 694-S* a letter to be transmitted by him to GUS HALL, General Secretary, CPUSA. The contents of the aforementioned letter is as follows:

3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub-B) (RM-AM)
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:msb
 (7)

22 OCT 11 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
 Special Agent in Charge

~~Handwritten: X New Zealand Party~~

"I am writing this personal note as a result of a discussion in our Secretariat concerning the position of the comrades of the CP of New Zealand in the conflict between the Central Committee of the Chinese Party and the majority of the parties of our world movement. As you know, I attended a national convention of the New Zealand Party during April of this year. While it was easy, there, to sense the fact that a number of the most influential members of the National Committee favor the position of the Chinese Party, it was not made evident or even suggested in the report nor in any public way during the convention.

"When it was reported in the Hsinhua, very shortly after the convention, that Comrade Vic Wilcox had joined the Central Committee of the Chinese Party in declaring adherence to a political position that had not been even hinted at in his report to the Party convention and certainly had not been discussed in its public sessions, I exclaimed spontaneously, 'but the New Zealand Party hasn't even discussed the position.'

~~Handwritten: See page 10 of CP of NZ~~

"My exclamation was spontaneous but it was with good cause. Among the comrades in New Zealand with whom I had discussed sharpening ideological conflict, a number who had agreed with my estimation of the 81-Party Statement continued to accept the ambiguity of their Party's position because they were quite confident that no public action would be undertaken which would involve the New Zealand Party in the controversy. Now it is on the way to active participation in an attempt to split the world communist movement.

"It goes without saying that decisions concerning the policy of the New Zealand Party, as of every party, are the prerogative of its members. There must be no equivocation on that. There is no contradiction between that, however, and a comradely expression of opinion by fraternal party leaderships to the leadership of the New Zealand Party, and exchange of opinions if the New Zealand comrades agree.

NY 100-134637

"The British, Australian and Canadian parties all share some traditions with the comrades of New Zealand and the conditions under which every party works have many similarities. Because of this I believe that we are obligated to submit our opinions to the comrades in New Zealand and request them to consider them. I am of the opinion that the most effective way to make such a submission is jointly; i.e. a letter to the National Committee of the New Zealand Party expressing the collective point of view of our three parties.

"Because U. S. imperialism is penetrating New Zealand rapidly, I think it would be good that Comrade Gus Hall be invited to join in sending such a collective letter to the New Zealand Party. This letter is to inquire whether you will join with us in sending such a letter or if you consider some other form of fraternal action preferable. In addition to this letter, I am sending a similar text to Comrades John Gollan and Lance Sharkey.

*Antonia
Burr*

Canada

NZ

Indonesia

"Tim Buck"

Chairman, CP of Canada

It is to be noted that John Gollan mentioned in the above letter is the General Secretary, CP of Great Britain; VIC WILCOX is Secretary General of the New Zealand CP, and LANCE SHARKEY is LAWRENCE SHARKEY, General Secretary, CP of Australia.

NY 694-S* advised that he plans to show TIM BUCK's letter to CG 5824-S*, who is scheduled to be in New York on 9/29/63, before delivering the above letter to GUS HALL.

In addition to the above informant [redacted] furnished the following information to NY 694-S*:

[redacted] and his family are now living in Hungary and are doing very well there. They have a comfortable apartment and [redacted] is receiving a relatively high salary. He is engaged in an engineering project, which is "a hydraulic water enterprise." His wife [redacted] is studying the Hungarian

b6
b7C

China US

NY 100-134637

b6
b7C

language in order that later she may work as a biochemist in a Hungarian laboratory. [] visited her son and his family during the past summer in Hungary. She learned from her son that when he and his family left China, the Chinese "ruined their passports," in that they stamped them reflecting they had been in China. Their American passports have expired, but they feel that in view of the fact that relations between the U. S. and Hungary are improving, at a later date they may apply for new passports, explaining that they had lost their passports.

According to [] TIM BUCK recently returned from the Soviet Union, where he had gone without her. She had remained in Hungary while he was traveling, not only in the Soviet Union, but in New Zealand, Australia, Burma and Indonesia, as a representative of the Central Committee of the Canadian CP and also of the CP of the Soviet Union. [] stated that at the present time BUCK is busily engaged in lecturing on the Chinese-Soviet dispute and has written several articles concerning it.

[] further stated that by reason of the fact that the Cuban Consulate is no longer in Toronto, but has moved to Montreal, she no longer has contact with the Cubans in Canada.

She stated that she is still operating "Progress Books" and is dealing with the Chinese in that she handles the distribution of Chinese literature through "Progress Books." She stated that despite the political situation, the Chinese have made no attempt to sever their relations with her and "Progress Books" as regards the distribution of Chinese periodicals, etc. According to [] however, the Chinese invited the head of the Trotskyites in Canada to visit China and it has been noted that upon his return from China, this individual (not identified by []) is making inquiries in the city of Toronto with respect to the purchase and sale of Chinese books and periodicals. She believes that some arrangements have been made by the Chinese with this individual for him to act as an agent for the distribution of Chinese literature.

NY 100-134637

According to [redacted] Canadian CP functionary having
direct contact with the Cubans is NELSON CLARKE. *Cancelled*

[redacted] stated that her present plan is to leave
New York for Toronto at 8:40 p.m., on Monday, 9/30/63, via
Trans-Canada Airlines.

While in New York, she said she will attend to some
personal business and will visit her dentist.

FBI

Date: 9/30/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

Solo

Baffingman

Wick

ReNYairtel 9/6/63, pages 7 and 8 thereof, reflecting that the Soviets requested that the charges against BERNARD KOTEN be withdrawn and that, if possible, a statement be made to the press to the effect that a mistake had been made in arresting KOTEN.

Baffingman 1913

On 9/30/63, NY 694-S* received from the Soviets, for transmission to GUS HALL, ciphered-coded radio messages, the plain text of which is as follows:

1) *N.Y.* Dear Gus Hall,

BERNARD L. KOTEN
BERNARD LOUIS KOTEN

"In answer to your request about releasing Bernard KOTEN we would like to inform you of the following: We carefully examined all details of this case. It was ascertained that KOTEN was arrested for offense of homosexuality, punishable in accordance with USSR law by up to eight years of imprisonment. However, taking into account your request and those of number of progressive

USSR U.S.

3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub-B) (RM-AM)
1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
1 - NY 100-134637 (41) -- REC-11

ACB:msb
(7)

11 OCT 1 1963

Approved: *[Signature]*
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

65 OCT 18 1963

NY 100-134637

"leaders about releasing Bernard Koten and also/^{his}sincere repentance we requested legal authorities not to put him on trial and to let him return to United States. At the same time we would like to advise our friends, formally not changing their attitudes toward Koten and letting him participate in progressive movements, to exercise a certain degree of caution and avoid him as far as possible in performing confidential or other informant actions."

- 2) "Beatrice Johnson, after spending two weeks in Soviet Union, left for Cuba together with her daughter on September 16."
- 3) "We would like to see you October 2nd at 'Armstrong.'"

It is to be noted that the following article regarding BERNARD KOTEN appeared in the "New York Times" on Sunday, 9/29/63:

"Soviet Frees New Yorker It Held on Morals Charge

"Moscow, Sept. 28 (UPI) --

"Bernard L. Koten, a 50-year-old Russian-language instructor at New York University who was arrested in Kiev Aug. 26, was released today and was reported en route to Vienna.

"Officials of Intourist, the Soviet travel organization, reported Mr. Koten's release but declined to comment on the reasons and circumstances of his arrest.

"Earlier the Soviet Foreign Ministry had told the United States Embassy in Moscow that Mr. Koten had been detained and would be tried on a morals charge. Embassy requests to see him were turned down by the Soviet authorities.

"Mr. Koten was in the Soviet Union as leader of a group of American tourists. They left the country when the tour ended in Kiev."

~~TOP SECRET~~

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

The Attorney General

Director, FBI

BERNARD LOUIS XOTEN
INTERNAL SECURITY - R

October 3, 1963

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Evans
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Shaw

My letter to you dated September 24, 1963, contained information pertaining to the arrest of Bernard Koten in the Soviet Union on a homosexual charge.

A most sensitive source of this Bureau has advised that the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CCCPSU), recently conveyed to Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA, the following information concerning Koten.

Koten was arrested for the offense of homosexuality, punishable in accordance with Soviet law by up to eight years of imprisonment. However, taking into account Gus Hall's request that Koten be released, plus Koten's sincere repentance, the CCCPSU has requested the legal authorities not to put him on trial and to let him return to the United States. The CCCPSU desires that a certain degree of caution be exercised in allowing Koten to continue to participate in the progressive movement. The CCCPSU also desires that Koten not be used in performing confidential assignments.

On September 29, 1963, "The New York Times" newspaper contained an article with the date line Moscow, Russia, September 28, 1963. The article reported that officials of Intourist, the Soviet travel organization, announced Bernard Kosen's release from custody by the Soviets on September 28, 1963, but declined to comment on the reasons and circumstances of his arrest.

Because of the sensitive nature of our source, which has furnished reliable information in the past, this communication is being classified "~~Top Secret~~."

100-428091

Tolson 1 - The Deputy Attorney General
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper 1 - Mr. J. Walter England
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

Sullivan _____ WGS: km
Tavel 511
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes 6500 (11) 81
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~TOP SECRET~~
GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

[Handwritten notes:]

Dec 7 12 54 PM '63

RECEIVED RECORDING ROOM I

3278

L.A.G.

W.C.

J.B. Rive

~~TOP SECRET~~

The Attorney General

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. See memo Baumgardner to Sullivan 10/2/63 captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist," WGS:kmj.

- 2 -

~~TOP SECRET~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WC 2-10-63* DATE: October 2, 1963

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

1 - Mr. Belmont ✓
 1 - Mr. Evans
 1 - Mr. Sullivan
 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
 1 - Mr. Branigan
 1 - Mr. Shaw

Tolson ✓
 Belmont ✓
 Mohr ✓
 Casper ✓
 Callahan ✓
 Conrad ✓
 DeLoach ✓
 Evans ✓
 Gale ✓
 Rosen ✓
 Sullivan ✓
 Tavel ✓
 Trotter ✓
 Tele. Room ✓
 Holmes ✓
 Gandy ✓

This is to advise of the accedence of the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CCCPSU), to a request made by Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), that Bernard Koton be released from custody. Koton was arrested on a homosexual charge in Kiev, Russia, while serving as the leader of a group of American tourists. Koton, a United States citizen, is the Director of the Library of Intercultural Studies, the successor organization to the American Russian Institute (ARI). The ARI has been designated as subversive pursuant to Executive Order 10450. *NY Homosexual*

My memorandum of 9/12/63 pointed out that on 9/5/63, NY 694-S* gave his Soviet contact a coded message from Gus Hall addressed to the CCCPSU. In this message, Hall expressed grave concern over the arrest of Koton and urged that the charge against him be dropped. Hall emphasized that unless Koton is immediately released the Soviets will lose the benefit of the Soviet-American friendship that Koton has been instrumental in establishing over the years. *goff/cok*

On 9/30/63, NY 694-S* received from the CCCPSU, via coded radio message, for transmission to Gus Hall, the following information concerning Koton. Koton was arrested for the offense of homosexuality which is punishable in accordance with Soviet law by up to eight years of imprisonment. However, taking into account Gus Hall's request about releasing Koton and Koton's sincere repentance, *THE SOVIETS* we have requested the legal authorities not to put him on trial and to let him return to the United States. The CCCPSU desires that a certain degree of caution be exercised in allowing Koton to continue to participate in the progressive movement. The CCCPSU also desires that Koton not be used in performing confidential assignments.

On 9/29/63, "The New York Times" reported that Koton was released from custody by the Soviets on 9/28/63 and was reportedly en route to Vienna, Austria. The article disclosed that officials of Intourist, the Soviet travel organization, reported Koton's release but declined to comment on the reasons and circumstances of his arrest.

Enc. *Sent 10/13/63 3:44 PM*

100-428091

WGS:kmj

65 OCT 15 1963

REC-11

100-428091-3279

21 OCT 14 1963

5- *Sub*

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan

RE: SOLO
100-428091

OBSERVATION:

We advised the Attorney General on 9/24/63 of the CPUSA's concern about Koten's arrest and its effect on American-Soviet friendship. It is believed that the current information obtained by NY 694-S* would be of interest to the Attorney General in showing the close tie between the CCCPSU and the CPUSA.

ACTION:

Attached is a letter to the Attorney General concerning the information conveyed by the CCCPSU to Gus Hall regarding Bernard Koten. The letter is classified "~~Top Secret~~" to protect the identity of NY 694-S*.

WBA
J.G. Lue
JH

WU 7/7

Q

GR
R

WBA
51
10/3

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

DATE: October 8, 1963

FROM : *C. F. Downing*

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

JST Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 10/7/63, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled times and frequencies, but no messages were transmitted.

ACTION:

For information.

1 - ~~Mr. Belmont~~

2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

PWP
PWP:drv
(10) *drv*

EX-115

REC-11

100-428091-3280
OCT 8 1963

22 OCT 14 1963
DEC. 0

5-058

65 OCT 15 1963
F146

100-428091-3281 IN THIS FILE SKIPPED DURING
SERIALIZATION.

77

3-9-64

Hung

100-428091-3282 IN THIS FILE SKIPPED DURING
SERIALIZATION.

Hines
3-9-64
71

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

TO : Mr. Conrad *JC*
FROM : C. F. Downing

DATE: October 10, 1963

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Baumgardner

751
Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 10/10/63, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled times and frequencies, but no messages were transmitted.

ACTION:

For information.

J

PWP
~~1 - Mr. Belmont~~

2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

PWP:hea *hea*
(10)
m

EX-108 REC-42 100-428091-3283
OCT 15 1963

File
65 OCT 18 1963

5 - [Signature]

F B I

Date: 10/11/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

ReBulet dated 10/8/63.

Referenced Bureau letter made inquiry as to whether CG 5824-S* had contact with TIMMY DENNIS, aka. TIMUR TIMOFEEV, during occasion of the 13th SOLO mission and if in event informant did have such contact, to report any pertinent information developed.

On 10/9/63, CG 5824-S* advised that he had no contact with DENNIS during the occasion of the 13th SOLO mission. All persons with whom he had contact were brought directly to him and he had no specific reason to request a visit by DENNIS on the occasion of this trip.

REC-11

100-428091-3284

22 OCT 16 1963

EX-108

3 - Bureau (RM)
1 - Chicago

RWH:Plb
(4)

5- [Signature]

Approved: [Signature]

65 OCT 18 1963

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

FBI

Date: 10/11/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS-C

Re previous correspondence reflecting that BEATRICE JOHNSON, newly appointed CPUSA liaison with the Cuban CP and Havana correspondent for "The Worker," was en route to Cuba.

NY 694-S* advised SAS [redacted] and ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON on 10/11/63, that he received at a NY mail drop from LESLIE MORRIS, General Secretary of Canadian CP, a letter to be transmitted to GUS HALL, General Secretary CPUSA, which reflected that BEATRICE JOHNSON has arrived in Cuba, and that MORRIS anticipated receiving a communication from her in the near future.

Chicago is requested to advise CG 5824-S* of the above.

REC-11

100-428091-3285

10/3 BUREAU (100-428091)(RM)
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (INFO)(RM)
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
 1 - NY 100-134637 001 13 (41) 59 VII, EX-108

OCT 12 1963

ACB:rvs
 (7)

Approved: _____
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

65 OCT 18 1963

b6
 b7C

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: October 9, 1963

FROM : R. W. Smith *Sp*SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY-C

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
DeLoach	_____
Evans	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

Reference is made to the memorandum from Mr. Baumgardner to you dated October 7, 1963, recommending that the Central Research Unit review two publications which were recently furnished to the Soviets by NY 694-S*

The publication "Which Path--Cowardice or the Teachings of MAO Tse-tung?", is merely a restatement of the Chinese position on the basic issues in the Sino-Soviet dispute, particularly the inevitability of war, peaceful coexistence, and the peaceful transition to socialism. While pegged on speeches given at the Congress of the Communist Party of Italy in December, 1962, by Togliatti and other leaders of the Italian Communist party, it is, in many respects, the Chinese reply to the December 12, 1962 speech by Khrushchev to the session of the USSR Supreme Soviet in which, for the first time, he publicly attacked the Communist Party of China by name.

The other publication is merely a catalog of books from China which are available in the English language. None of these is of any interest to the Central Research Unit.

RECOMMENDATION:

In view of the fact that almost a year has elapsed since this Chinese attack on the Soviet Union was first published and since the dispute has intensified since then, it is not believed that this document could be put to any effective use by the Bureau.

- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Section tickler
- 1 - Mr. Condon

JFC:fbl
(5)

EX-108

REC-11

27 OCT 16

65 OCT 18 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: 10/8/63

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Shaw

Tolson ☒
Belmont ☒
Mohr ☒
Casper ☒
Callahan ☒
Conrad ☒
DeLoach ☒
Evans ☒
Gale ☒
Rosen ☒
Sullivan ☒
Tavel ☒
Trotter ☒
Tele. Room ☒
Holmes ☒
Gandy ☒

My memorandum of 9/13/63 set forth in detail receipts of funds from the Soviet Union and Red China by the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), and the disbursements of these funds during August, 1963. The following schedule shows the present status of these funds together with receipts and disbursements during September, 1963.

SUMMARY:

Total received from Soviet Union 9/58 to 9/30/63..	\$1,643,985.00
Total received from Red China 2/60 to 9/30/63.....	50,000.00
Grand total received 9/58 to 9/30/63.....	<u>1,693,985.00</u>
Total disbursements to 9/30/63.....	<u>1,279,559.42</u>
Balance of Fund 9/30/63.....	<u>\$414,425.58</u> *

\$320,595.00 maintained by NY 694-S in New York City; \$93,830.58 maintained by CG 5824-S* in Chicago.

DETAILS:

Total received from Soviet Union 9/58 to 8/31/63..	\$1,641,385.00
Total received from Red China 2/60 to 8/31/63.....	50,000.00
Grand total received 9/58 to 8/31/63.....	<u>1,691,385.00</u>
Total disbursements to 8/31/63.....	<u>1,252,737.00</u>
Balance of Fund 8/31/63.....	<u>\$438,648.00</u> **

Receipts during September, 1963.....2,600.00

**Received by CG 5824-S* while in Moscow, Russia, as reimbursement of fares of CPUSA delegations to the USSR.

Disbursements during September, 1963

9/9/63 - To CG 5824-S* as reimbursement for funds paid on 13th Solo Mission to Beatrice Johnson; Abraham Chapman; Norman Freed; and John Williamson, all Communist Party (CP) members residing abroad.

100-428091

WGS:eeb (5)eeb
65 OCT 18 1963 FMP

22 OCT 18 1963

100-428091-3287

Memorandum to Mr. W. C. Sullivan
RE: SOLO
100-428091

9/9/63 - To CG 5824-S* as reimbursement for..\$ liquor consumed at CPUSA meeting held 7/27/63.	19.00
9/9/63 - To CG 5824-S* as reimbursement for.. purchase of books presented to Soviet officials during 13th Solo Mission.	65.00
9/9/63 - To CG 5824-S* as reimbursement for.. purchase of gift for Henry Winston, CPUSA functionary temporarily residing in Moscow.	4.42
9/9/63 - To CG 5824-S* as partial reimburse- ment for expenses in connection with informant's stay in New York City to brief Gus Hall, CPUSA leader, relative to Solo 13.	200.00
9/9/63 - To Max Weinstein, close associate... of Gus Hall as reimbursement for expenses incurred in entertaining Hall.	30.00
9/10/63 - For purchase of luggage for Gus..... Hall's 	110.00
9/12/63 - To Gus Hall for travel expenses.....	2,000.00
9/14/63 - Expenses incurred in connection with CPUSA meeting held 9/14/63.	43.00
9/14/63 - To Max Weinstein as reimbursement... for expenses of Hall.	30.00
9/15/63 - For airplane ticket for Hall from... Chicago to New York City.	60.00
9/15/63 - To Carl Winter, CPUSA functionary,.. as reimbursement for money furnished front organization.	250.00
9/15/63 - For purchase of liquor for Party.... officials in New York City.	12.00

b6
b7c

Memorandum to Mr. W. C. Sullivan
RE: SOLO
100-428091

9/16/63 - For travel expenses of Gus Hall...\$	16,000.00
and expenses of CPUSA National Office.	
9/16/63 - To Claude Lightfoot, CPUSA.....	30.00
functionary, as payment on property being purchased from him.	
9/17/63 - For use of "The Worker,".....	7,000.00
communist east coast newspaper.	
9/23/63 - To Max Weinstein for reimburse-...	215.00
ment for expenses incurred by Hall.	
9/23/63 - For purchase of book sent to.....	16.00
USSR.	
9/24/63 - To Max Weinstein for reimburse-...	<u>15.00</u>
ment for expenses incurred by Hall.	
Total disbursements - September, 1963.....\$	26,822.42
Balance of Fund 9/30/63.....	<u>\$414,425.58</u>

ACTION:

None. This memorandum submitted for your information. An up-to-date accounting of the Solo Funds will be brought to your attention each month. Details of the accounting of these funds are not being disseminated.

W.C.
J.H. Love
W.C. & J.H.
Q
✓



To: **FBI, New York (100-134637)**

Date: **November 14, 1963**

Re: **SOLO
IS - C**

J. Edgar Hoover
John Edgar Hoover, Director

Examination requested by: **FBI, New York**

FBI File No. **REC-125100-428091-3288**
Lab. No. **EX-101** **CR-12396 IC**

Reference: **Airtel 10/7/63, airtel 10/10/63 and
Bureau airtel to New York 10/30/63**

Examination requested: **Cryptanalysis**

Remarks:

**New York airtel 10/10/63 and Bureau airtel 10/30/63 are captioned
UNSUB, RECIPIENT OF ENCODED MESSAGE TRANSMITTED BETWEEN
11:25 AM AND 11:29 AM EDT ON 14500 KCS, 10/7/63; ESP - R.**

Enclosures (2) (2 Laboratory reports)

PWP:drv
(6)

DEC 14 4 52 PM '63
MAILED 20
NOV 14 1963

58 DEC 10 1963

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

REPORT
of theFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: **FBI, New York (100-134637)**

Re: **SOLO**
IS - C

Date: **November 14, 1963**
FBI File No. **100-428091**
Lab. No. **CR-12396 IC**

Specimens received **10/8/63**

Qc12 Enciphered message, the body of which is made up of five digit groups, these groups beginning "80025 98517 05571...."

Result of examination:

Cryptanalytic examination of Qc12 indicates the probable use of random one-time keying. Reading of this material without the one-time key involved is not possible.

PWP
PWP:drv
(6) *[Signature]*

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

7-2
Recorded
10/30/63
jjh

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Laboratory Work Sheet

NO LAB FILE

Re: SOLO
IS-C

File # 100-428091-3288
Lab. # CR-12396 IC

Examination requested by: New York 10/7/63 (Airtel)

Examination requested: Cryptanalysis

Date received: 10/8/63

Result of Examination:

Examination by: Padlock

Cryptanalytic examination of Qc12 indicated the probable use of one-time keying, without which reading of this material is impossible.
7-RUP

Specimens submitted for examination

Qc12 Enciphered message, the body of which is made up of five digit groups, these groups beginning "80025 98517 05571"

Interupt. to NY
with encls. (2)
11-14-63
PWP: dms

Period of 5
" " 7

Kasiski test for periodicity

Phi test for randomness

FBI

Date: 10/7/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: OSOLO
 IS-C

On 10/7/63, at 11:36 a.m., DST, the regularly-scheduled CW radio transmission to NY 694-S* was monitored in New York by EMT [] and "SK" was received.

While preparing to monitor the broadcast to NY 694-S* on 14576 KCS, EMT [] intercepted the following 25-group message at 11:25 to 11:29 a.m., DST, on 14500 KCS. The person sending the 11:25 a.m. message used the call letters XDU:

"XDU 1 EEEEE BT (long break) SK
 80025 98517 05571 45067 78135 62268 11217 32054 46644 19637
 17605 72610 15442 16682 17968 05098 30117 72127 10949 03564
 93249 03711 98453 85451 07013 BT SK"

EMT [] noted that the procedure followed in the message identified with call letters XDU was similar to the procedure followed in the transmissions of messages to NY 694-S*.

④ - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
 (1 - FBI Laboratory)
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B) (RM-AM)
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

WGC:msb
 (8)

Approved: _____
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M

Per _____

INT. SEC.

BRANIGAN

NY 100-134637

Messages intended for NY 694-S* are preceded by five minutes of transmission consisting of a series of three V's, the call letters 6N6, and a numeral to indicate the number of messages. After five minutes of the above, a series of E's is transmitted followed by the message itself. A similar procedure was followed in the transmission of the 25-group message set forth above.

EMI [] noted that the signal strength of the station identified with the call letters XDU, which transmitted the message at 11:25 a.m., was approximately the same level of the station identified with the call letters 6N6, which transmitted at 11:36 a.m. b6
b7C

On the basis of his past experience, and the similarity between the 11:25 a.m. message and messages sent to NY 694-S*, EMI [] suspects that the 11:25 a.m. broadcast originated at a source identical or similar to the source transmitting messages to NY 694-S* and that the 11:25 a.m. message was intended for a person operating in behalf of the Soviets in a manner similar to that in which the Soviets operate NY 694-S*. b6
b7C

The NYO is calling the above to the attention of the Bureau with the thought that it may supplement other information available to the Bureau, which information may provide a basis for evaluating the signal of the 25-group message set forth above. b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

No Duplication Fees are charged for Deleted Page Information Sheet(s).

Total Deleted Page(s) ~ 4
Page 3 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 74 ~ Duplicate
Page 144 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 145 ~ Referral/Direct